

D79128GC10  
Edition 1.0  
July 2013  
D82585



# **Oracle Database 12c: Managing Multitenant Architecture**

**Activity Guide**

**Copyright © 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.**

#### **Disclaimer**

This document contains proprietary information and is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws. You may copy and print this document solely for your own use in an Oracle training course. The document may not be modified or altered in any way. Except where your use constitutes "fair use" under copyright law, you may not use, share, download, upload, copy, print, display, perform, reproduce, publish, license, post, transmit, or distribute this document in whole or in part without the express authorization of Oracle.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the document, please report them in writing to: Oracle University, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, California 94065 USA. This document is not warranted to be error-free.

#### **Restricted Rights Notice**

If this documentation is delivered to the United States Government or anyone using the documentation on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

##### **U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS**

The U.S. Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these training materials are restricted by the terms of the applicable Oracle license agreement and/or the applicable U.S. Government contract.

#### **Trademark Notice**

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

#### **Authors**

Dominique Jeunot, Jean-François Verrier

#### **Technical Contributors and Reviewers**

Bill Millar, Branislav Valny, Gerlinde Frenzen, Joel Goodman, Harald Van Breederode, Maria Billings, Randy Urbano

**This book was published using: Oracle Tutor**

## Table of Contents

---

<b>Practices for Lesson 1: Enterprise Manager Cloud Control and Other Tools .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 1: Overview.....	1-2
Practice 1-1: Accessing Enterprise Manager.....	1-3
Practice 1-2: Adding a Multitenant Container Database Instance as a New Target Monitored by EM Cloud Control .....	1-5
Practice 1-3: Creating New Named Credentials.....	1-8
Practice 1-4: Testing the Named Credential .....	1-10
<b>Practices for Lesson 2: Basics of Multitenant Container Database and Pluggable Databases .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 2: Overview.....	2-2
Practice 2-1: Exploring CDB Architecture and Structures.....	2-3
<b>Practices for Lesson 3: Creating a Multitenant Container Database and Pluggable Databases.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 3: Overview.....	3-2
Practice 3-1: Creating a New CDB.....	3-3
Practice 3-2: Exploring CDB and PDB Structures.....	3-8
Practice 3-3: Creating a PDB from Seed .....	3-19
Practice 3-4: Cloning PDB Within the Same CDB.....	3-31
Practice 3-5: Plugging a Non-CDB into a CDB .....	3-42
Practice 3-6: Merging All PDBs of CDBs into a Single CDB .....	3-49
<b>Practices for Lesson 4: Managing a Multitenant Container Database and Pluggable Database.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 4: Overview.....	4-2
Practice 4-1: Shutdown and Startup of the CDB .....	4-3
Practice 4-2: Closing and Opening a PDB.....	4-8
Practice 4-3: Creating After Startup Trigger to Open All PDBs .....	4-14
Practice 4-4: Changing PDBs' Open Mode.....	4-16
Practice 4-5: Changing Instance Parameter .....	4-18
Practice 4-6: Changing Operations Behavior in a PDB .....	4-22
<b>Practices for Lesson 5: Managing Tablespaces in CDB and PDBs .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 5: Overview.....	5-2
Practice 5-1: Managing Permanent and Temporary Tablespaces .....	5-3
Practice 5-2: Managing UNDO Tablespaces .....	5-10
<b>Practices for Lesson 6: Managing Security in CDB and PDBs .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 6: Overview.....	6-2
Practice 6-1: Managing Common and Local Users .....	6-3
Practice 6-2: Managing Local and Common Roles .....	6-12
Practice 6-3: Managing Local and Common Privileges .....	6-21
Practice 6-4: Enabling Common Users to View Information About PDB Objects .....	6-27
<b>Practices for Lesson 7: Backup, Recovery, Flashback CDB and PDBs .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 7: Overview.....	7-2
Practice 7-1: Cold CDB Backup.....	7-3
Practice 7-2: RMAN Whole CDB Backup .....	7-7
Practice 7-3: RMAN CDB / PDB Backup.....	7-11
Practice 7-4: RMAN Recovery from SYSTEM PDB Data File Loss.....	7-13
Practice 7-5: RMAN Recovery from Non-Essential PDB Data File Loss .....	7-17
Practice 7-6: SQL PDB Hot Backup .....	7-20
Practice 7-7: SQL Control File Backup.....	7-22
Practice 7-8: RMAN Recovery from Control File Loss.....	7-26

---

Practice 7-9: RMAN Recovery from Redo Log File Member Loss .....	7-30
Practice 7-10: RMAN Recovery from SYSTEM Root Data File Loss .....	7-34
Practice 7-11: RMAN Recovery from Non-Essential Root Data File Loss .....	7-36
Practice 7-12: PDB PITR.....	7-41
Practice 7-13: PITR on PDB Tablespaces.....	7-52
Practice 7-14: Flashback from Common User Drop.....	7-65
Practice 7-15: Using RMAN Backup Set to Plug a PDB .....	7-70
<b>Practices for Lesson 8: Performance .....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 8: Overview.....	8-2
Practice 8-1: Using CDB Resource Manager Plans and Directives.....	8-3
Practice 8-2: Run ADDM and Get Recommendations.....	8-13
<b>Practices for Lesson 9: Miscellaneous.....</b>	<b>9-1</b>
Practices for Lesson 9: Overview.....	9-2
Practice 9-1: Auditing With Unified Audit.....	9-3
Practice 9-2: Export From non-CDB and Import Into PDB.....	9-16
Practice 9-3: Export and Import Between PDBs .....	9-22

# **Practices for Lesson 1: Enterprise Manager Cloud Control and Other Tools**

## **Chapter 1**

## Practices for Lesson 1: Overview

---

### Practices Overview

Your system currently has Oracle Database 12c software installed, as well as three precreated databases called `orcl`, `orcl2`, and `cdb1`.

You will act as an Enterprise Manager administrator. You will access Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 12c as the `sysman` user with the `Oracle123` password and select **Summary** as your home page. You will explore some of the Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 12c functionalities through the different menus and options. And lastly, you will add the `cdb1` database as a monitored target.

## Practice 1-1: Accessing Enterprise Manager

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will access Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 12c as the `sysman` user with the `Oracle123` password and select **Summary** as your home page.

### Assumptions

You reviewed the Oracle Enterprise Manager 12c: Console Overview and Customization demonstration or have the equivalent navigation knowledge.

### Tasks

1. Click the Firefox icon on the top panel (toolbar region) above the desktop to open a browser to access the Enterprise Manager Cloud Control console.
2. Enter the URL for Cloud Control: <https://localhost:7802/em>.  
If the OMS is not started, start it as follows:

```
$ export OMS_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/middleware/oms
$ $OMS_HOME/bin/emctl start oms
Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 12c Release 2
Copyright (c) 1996, 2012 Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.
Starting Oracle Management Server...
Starting WebTier...
WebTier Successfully Started
Oracle Management Server Successfully Started
Oracle Management Server is Up
WARNING: Limit of open file descriptors is found to be 1024.
The OMS has been started but it may run out of descriptors under heavy usage.
For proper functioning of OMS, please set "ulimit -n" to be at least 4096.
$
```

3. Most likely, you will receive a Secure Connection Failed message and you would need to add a security exception.
  - a. At the end of the alert box, click **I Understand the Risks**.
  - b. At the bottom of the page, click **Add Exception**.
  - c. In the Add Security Exception pop-up window, click **Get Certificate**.
  - d. Confirm that "Permanently store this exception" is selected in your training environment and click **Confirm Security Exception**.
4. The Enterprise Manager Cloud Control console appears.
5. Enter `sysman` in the User Name field and `Oracle123` in the Password field. Then click **Login**.

6. The first time a new user logs in to Enterprise Manager, a the user is prompted to accept the license agreement. You have to accept only once. During subsequent logins, the license agreement page will not appear.



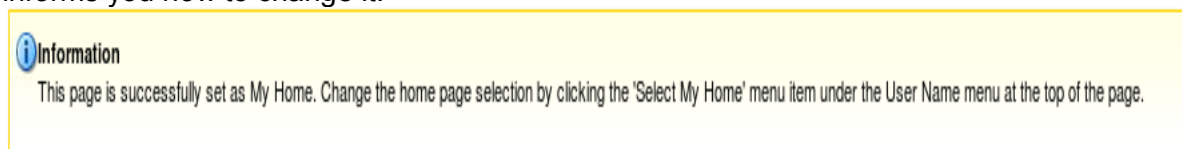
7. The “Select Enterprise Manager Home Page” page appears with choices, such as the following:
- Summary
  - Databases
  - Incidents
  - SOA
  - Middleware
  - Composite Application
  - Service Request
  - Services
  - Business Applications
  - Compliance Dashboard

Each choice has a Preview and a Select As My Home button.

The page also has global menus with the following choices: Enterprise, Targets, Favorites, History, and Search Target Name (next to the search entry field). Each of the menu items has drop-down menus with further choices.

Preview any images that interest you.

8. Click the “Select As My Home” next to the **Summary** choice. After being successfully set, it informs you how to change it.





## Practice 1-2: Adding a Multitenant Container Database Instance as a New Target Monitored by EM Cloud Control

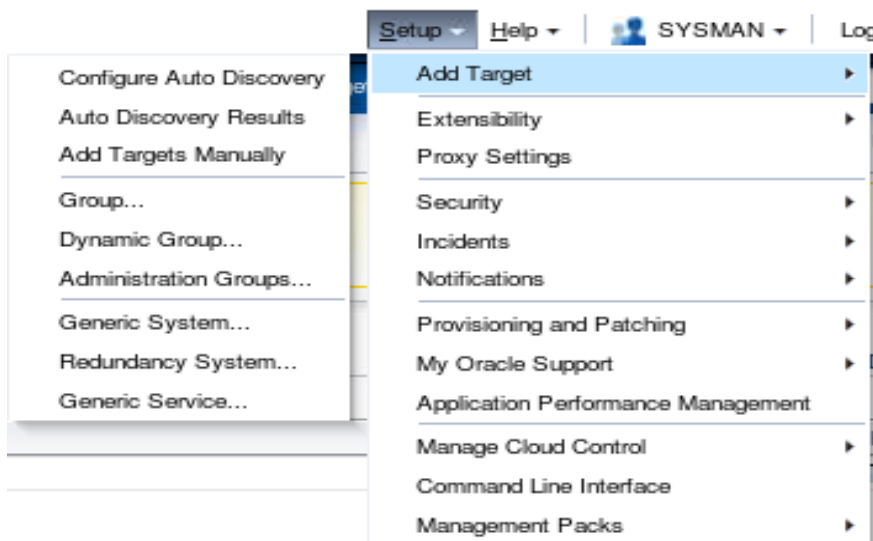
### Assumptions

As a prerequisite task, you must log in to Enterprise Manager Cloud Control as the `sysman` user with `Oracle123` as the password.

### Tasks

First add the multitenant container database instance `cdb1` as a new target monitored by Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control.


1. Add the `cdb1` Database Instance as a new target in Enterprise Manager Cloud Control.
  - a. On the top right corner of Enterprise Manager, select **“Setup” > “Add Target” > “Add Targets Manually.”**



- b. Under **“Add Targets Manually,”** select **“Add Non-Host Targets Using Guided Process (Also Adds Related Targets).”** Then under **“Target Types,”** select **“Oracle Database, Listener and Automatic Storage Management”**. Click the **“Add Using Guided Discovery ...”** button.

### Add Targets Manually


**Instruction**  
Add targets is a process that allows you to choose targets to be monitored and managed by Enterprise Manager. Use the



**Configure Auto Discovery**

- Setup discovery using IP Scan
- Setup discovery on Single Host
- Setup discovery on Multiple Hosts

→



**Add Targets from Auto Discovery Results**

- Add Non-Host Targets
- Add Discovered Hosts
- Ignore Discovered Targets

### Add Targets Manually

☐ Add Host Targets  
☒ Add Non-Host Targets Using Guided Process (Also Adds Related Targets)  
☐ Add Non-Host Targets by Specifying Target Monitoring Properties

Target Types: Oracle Database, Listener and Automatic Storage Management

[Add Using Guided Discovery ...](#)

- c. In “**Add Database Instance target: Specify Host**,” click the magnifying glass to find your host. Select your host, and then click “**Continue**.”

### Add Database Instance Target: Specify Host

In order to add targets to be monitored by Enterprise Manager, you must first specify the host. Type the host name or click the icon to select the host.

\* Host  

 **TIP** If the host you specify is a member of a cluster target, the process will allow you to add cluster database targets on the cluster.

- d. In the “**Databases**” list, uncheck all databases except `cdb1`. Uncheck the listener.
- 1) Unlock the DBSNMP user. This user is the monitoring user used to test the connection once the target is being added. Open a terminal window.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [oracle] ? cdb1
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1 is
/u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
SQL*Plus: Release 12.1.0.1.0 Production on Thu Oct 25 05:12:01
2012
```

```
Copyright (c) 1982, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> alter user dbnmp identified by oracle_4U account unlock;
```

```
User altered.
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
Disconnected from Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release
12.1.0.1.0 - 64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options
```

```
$
```

- 2) Back to the Enterprise Manager page, enter `oracle_4U` for the “Monitor Password.”

**Databases**

The following databases have been discovered on this host. Administrator can configure the database system name for each of the discovered databases. If user specifies group, Enterprise Manager will add the discovered target(s) to the specified group. Global target properties can be specified on following page for selected targets

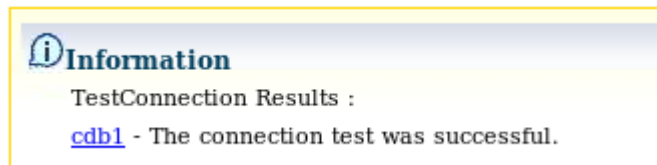
Monitor password for default user 'dbnmp' can be specified and continue with the add of database to Enterprise Manager. Additional properties can be provided for discovered databases by clicking 'Configure' button.

Select All | Select None

Select	Name	Database System	Monitor Password	Group	Configure
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	cdb1 (Container Database)	cdb1_sys	*****		
<input type="checkbox"/>	orcl2	orcl2_sys			
<input type="checkbox"/>	orcl	orcl_sys			
<input type="checkbox"/>	eml2rep	eml2rep_sys			

TIP Configuration changes will only take effect for those databases that are added as targets.

- e. Click the “**Test Connection**” button. You should receive the following message:



- f. Click “**Finish**” and then click “**Save**” to complete the operation, and finally click “**OK**.”

## Practice 1-3: Creating New Named Credentials

### Overview

In this practice, you create the `credcdb1` credential used for any connection as `SYS` user sharable in the multitenant container database instance `cdb1`.

### Assumptions

You completed the practice 1-2 to add the `cdb1` multitenant container database instance as a new target monitored by Enterprise Manager Cloud Control.

### Tasks

1. Navigate to **Setup > Security > Named Credentials**.
2. Click **Create**.
  - a. Enter the following values, then complete the **Access Control** section:

Field	Choice or Value
<b>General Properties</b>	
Credential Name	<code>credcdb1</code>
Credential description	<b>Credentials for Database</b>
Authenticating Target Type	<b>Database Instance</b>
Credential type	<b>Database Credentials</b>
Scope	<b>Target</b>
Target type	<b>Database Instance</b>
Target Name	<code>cdb1</code> (Click the magnifying glass to find <code>cdb1</code> and select)
<b>Credential Properties</b>	
Username	<code>SYS</code>
Password	<code>oracle_4U</code>
Confirm Password	<code>oracle_4U</code>
Role	<code>SYSDBA</code>

- b. Specify who can share, edit, or delete this shared credential using one of the three privileges (Full, Edit, View).
    - `SYS` user with Full privilege will be able to use, edit, and delete the credential.
    - `SYSTEM` user with Edit privilege will be able to use and edit the credential.
  - c. Click “Add Grant” and then select the user `SYS` to be added in the Access Control list.
  - d. Repeat this operation to add the user `SYSTEM`.  
By default, the selected users are granted only View privilege.
  - e. To grant Full privilege to `SYS`, select the `SYS` user and click “Change Privilege.”  
Choose Full and click OK.

- f. To grant Edit privilege to `SYSTEM`, select the `SYSTEM` user and click “Change Privilege.” Choose Edit and click OK.
3. Test against the `cdb1` multitenant container database instance, click “**Test and Save**” until you get the following message: “**Confirmation Credential Operation Successful.**” This means that the credential was successful and saved.

## Practice 1-4: Testing the Named Credential

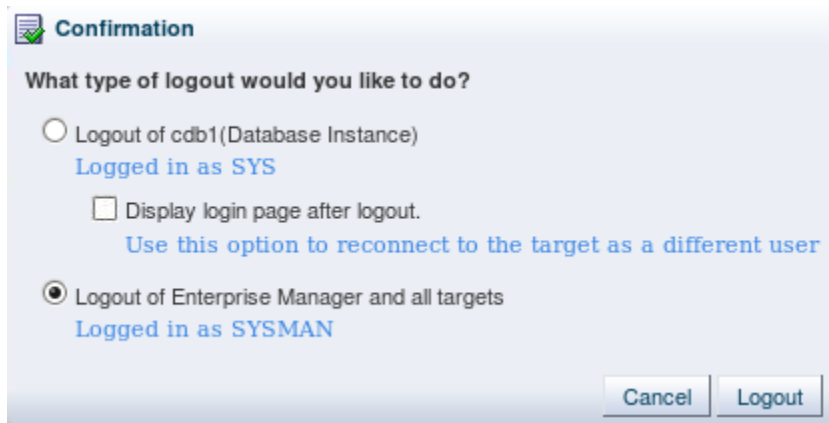
---

### Overview

In this practice, you test the `credcdb1` named credential to connect to `cdb1` multitenant container database.

### Tasks

1. Test if the named credential works when you connect to the `cdb1` target. Click **Targets** and then select **Databases**.
2. Choose `cdb1`. Click on `cdb1`.
3. Click **Administration**, then **Storage**, and then **Tablespaces**. The named credential `credcdb1` is displayed.
4. Click **Login** if you accept this named credential to log in to the `cdb1` multitenant container database; otherwise choose **New** to define new login username and password.
5. When you click Logout, the following screenshot gets displayed.



Choose “Logout of Enterprise Manager and all targets” and click **Logout**.

## **Practices for Lesson 2: Basics of Multitenant Container Database and Pluggable Databases**

### **Chapter 2**

## Practices for Lesson 2: Overview

---

### Practices Overview

In this practice, you will explore and get familiar with the architecture and structures of CDBs and PDBs.



## Practice 2-1: Exploring CDB Architecture and Structures

### Overview

In this practice, you will explore the architecture and structures of `cdb1` and its pluggable databases.

### Tasks

1. Explore the `cdb1` instance, the background processes, and the multitenant container database.
  - a. Use the `ps -ef | grep` Unix command.

```
$ ps -ef | grep cdb1
oracle 19997      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:02 ora_pmon_cdb1
oracle 19999      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:01 ora_psp0_cdb1
oracle 20003      1  0 03:43 ?        00:01:34 ora_vktm_cdb1
oracle 20007      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:05 ora_gen0_cdb1
oracle 20009      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_mman_cdb1
oracle 20013      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_diag_cdb1
oracle 20015      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_ofsd_cdb1
oracle 20017      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_dbrm_cdb1
oracle 20019      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:11 ora_dia0_cdb1
oracle 20021      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:03 ora_dbw0_cdb1
oracle 20023      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:01 ora_lgwr_cdb1
oracle 20025      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:03 ora_ckpt_cdb1
oracle 20027      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:02 ora_lg00_cdb1
oracle 20029      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_lg01_cdb1
oracle 20031      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_smon_cdb1
oracle 20033      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_reco_cdb1
oracle 20035      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_lreg_cdb1
oracle 20037      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:12 ora_mmon_cdb1
oracle 20040      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:06 ora_mmln_cdb1
oracle 20042      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:00 ora_d000_cdb1
oracle 20044      1  0 03:43 ?        00:00:05 ora_s000_cdb1
oracle 20071      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:00 ora_tmon_cdb1
oracle 20074      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:00 ora_tt00_cdb1
oracle 20076      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:00 ora_smco_cdb1
oracle 20078      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:00 ora_fbda_cdb1
oracle 20080      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:03 ora_w000_cdb1
oracle 20082      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:00 ora_aqpc_cdb1
oracle 20094      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:34 ora_p000_cdb1
oracle 20096      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:37 ora_p001_cdb1
oracle 20098      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:36 ora_p002_cdb1
oracle 20100      1  0 03:44 ?        00:02:40 ora_p003_cdb1
oracle 20102      1  0 03:44 ?        00:00:01 ora_p004_cdb1
```

```

oracle 20104      1  0 03:44 ?          00:01:04 ora_p005_cdb1
oracle 20106      1  0 03:44 ?          00:00:02 ora_p006_cdb1
oracle 20108      1  0 03:44 ?          00:00:02 ora_p007_cdb1
oracle 20110      1  0 03:44 ?          00:00:00 ora_qm02_cdb1
oracle 20114      1  0 03:44 ?          00:00:00 ora_q002_cdb1
oracle 20116      1  0 03:44 ?          00:00:00 ora_q003_cdb1
oracle 20172      1  0 03:44 ?          00:00:09 ora_cjq0_cdb1
oracle 21060      1  0 03:51 ?          00:00:00 ora_w001_cdb1
oracle 21095      1  0 03:51 ?          00:00:00 ora_w002_cdb1
oracle 21173      1  0 03:52 ?          00:00:00 ora_w003_cdb1
oracle 21207      1  0 03:53 ?          00:00:00 ora_w004_cdb1
oracle 21212      1  0 03:53 ?          00:00:00 ora_w005_cdb1
oracle 21216      1  0 03:53 ?          00:00:00 ora_w006_cdb1
oracle 21350      1  0 03:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_w007_cdb1
oracle 21632      1  0 03:56 ?          00:00:00 ora_w008_cdb1
oracle 21651      1  0 03:56 ?          00:00:00 ora_w009_cdb1
oracle 23483      1  0 08:39 ?          00:00:00 ora_p008_cdb1
oracle 23485      1  0 08:39 ?          00:00:00 ora_p009_cdb1
oracle 23487      1  0 08:39 ?          00:00:00 ora_p00a_cdb1
oracle 23489      1  0 08:39 ?          00:00:00 ora_p00b_cdb1
$

```

- b. Connect to the multitenant container database cdb1.

```

$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [oracle] ? cdb1
The Oracle base has been set to /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

SQL*Plus: Release 12.1.0.1.0 Production on Thu Oct 25 08:44:45
2012

Copyright (c) 1982, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL>

```

- c. Check if the database is a multitenant container database.

```
SQL> select name, cdb, con_id from v$database;
```

NAME	CDB	CON_ID
-----	----	-----
CDB1	YES	0

```
SQL>
```

- d. Check the instance name.

```
SQL> select INSTANCE_NAME, STATUS, CON_ID from v$instance;
```

INSTANCE_NAME	STATUS	CON_ID
-----	-----	-----
cdb1	OPEN	0

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

2. Explore the services.

- a. Check if the listener is started. If it is not yet started, use the following command to start the listener:

```
$ lsnrctl status
```

```
LSNRCTL for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0 - Production on 25-OCT-2012 09:37:00
```

```
Copyright (c) 1991, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
```

```
Connecting to
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=IPC) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
STATUS of the LISTENER
```

```
-----
Alias                LISTENER
Version              TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0
- Production
Start Date           24-OCT-2012 10:52:22
Uptime               0 days 2 hr. 42 min. 19 sec
Trace Level          off
Security             ON: Local OS Authentication
SNMP                 OFF
Listener Parameter File
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/network/admin/listener.o
ra
Listener Log File
/u01/app/oracle/diag/tnslsnr/yourserver/listener/alert/log.xml
```

```

Listening Endpoints Summary...
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=1521)
  ))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=5500)
  ) (Presentation=HTTP) (Session=RAW))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=5501)
  ) (Presentation=HTTP) (Session=RAW))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=5502)
  ) (Presentation=HTTP) (Session=RAW))
Services Summary...
Service "cdb1" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "cdb1XDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "em12rep" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "em12repXDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "orcl" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "orcl2" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "orcl2XDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "orclXDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "pdb1_1" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
The command completed successfully
$

```

The listener is already started. If it were not started, you would use the following command to start the listener:

```
$ lsnrctl start
```

```

LSNRCTL for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0 - Production on 25-OCT-
2012 09:37:00

```

```

Copyright (c) 1991, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Starting /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/tnslsnr:
please wait...

LSNRCTL for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0 - Production on 25-OCT-
2012 09:37:00
System parameter file is
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/network/admin/listener.o
ra
Log messages written to
/u01/app/oracle/diag/tnslsnr/yourserver/listener/alert/log.xml
Listening on:
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
Listening on:
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=1521)
))

Connecting to
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=IPC) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
STATUS of the LISTENER
-----
Alias                     LISTENER
Version                   TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0
- Production
Start Date                24-OCT-2012 10:54:22
Uptime                   0 days 0 hr. 0 min. 0 sec
Trace Level               off
Security                  ON: Local OS Authentication
SNMP                      OFF
Listener Parameter File
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/network/admin/listener.o
ra
Listener Log File
/u01/app/oracle/diag/tnslsnr/yourserver/listener/alert/log.xml
Listening Endpoints Summary...
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))

  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=1521)
  ))
The listener supports no services
The command completed successfully
$

```

b. Check services.

```
$ lsnrctl services
```

```
LSNRCTL for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0 - Production on 25-OCT-2012 08:47:20
```

```
Copyright (c) 1991, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
```

```
Connecting to  
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=IPC)(KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
```

```
Services Summary...
```

```
Service "cdbl" has 1 instance(s).
```

```
Instance "cdbl", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this  
service...
```

```
Handler(s):
```

```
"DEDICATED" established:2 refused:0 state:ready
```

```
LOCAL SERVER
```

```
Service "cdblXDB" has 1 instance(s).
```

```
Instance "cdbl", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this  
service...
```

```
Handler(s):
```

```
"D000" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:1022
```

```
state:ready
```

```
DISPATCHER <machine: yourserver, pid: 27840>
```

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=yourserver)(PORT=29863))
```

```
Service "em12rep" has 1 instance(s).
```

```
Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this  
service...
```

```
Handler(s):
```

```
"DEDICATED" established:2748 refused:0 state:ready
```

```
LOCAL SERVER
```

```
Service "em12repXDB" has 1 instance(s).
```

```
Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this  
service...
```

```
Handler(s):
```

```
"D000" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:1022
```

```
state:ready
```

```
DISPATCHER <machine: yourserver, pid: 18255>
```

```
(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp)(HOST=yourserver)(PORT=59402))
```

```
Service "orcl" has 1 instance(s).
```

```
Instance "orcl", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this  
service...
```

```
Handler(s):
```

```
"DEDICATED" established:251 refused:0 state:ready
```

```
LOCAL SERVER
```

```

Service "orcl2" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
service...
    Handler(s):
      "DEDICATED" established:4 refused:0 state:ready
      LOCAL SERVER
Service "orcl2XDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
service...
    Handler(s):
      "D000" established:6 refused:0 current:0 max:1022
state:ready
      DISPATCHER <machine: yourserver, pid: 23615>
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=50200))
Service "orclXDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "orcl", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
service...
    Handler(s):
      "D000" established:0 refused:0 current:0 max:1022
state:ready
      DISPATCHER <machine: yourserver, pid: 30821>
      (ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=27384))
Service "pdb1_1" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
service...
    Handler(s):
      "DEDICATED" established:2 refused:0 state:ready
      LOCAL SERVER
The command completed successfully
$

```

- c. List the services automatically created for each container.

```

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

SQL*Plus: Release 12.1.0.1.0 Production on Thu Oct 25 09:39:00
2012

Copyright (c) 1982, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

```

```
SQL> col name format A20
SQL> select name, con_id from v$services;
```

NAME	CON_ID
-----	-----
pdb1_1	3
cdb1XDB	1
cdb1	1
SYSS\$BACKGROUND	1
SYSS\$USERS	1

```
SQL>
```

Notice that the PDB\$SEED service is not listed. The user should not connect to this service as there should not be any operation performed on this container, which is reserved as a template to create other PDBs.

3. Display the pluggable databases.
  - a. Use the new view V\$PDBS.

```
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;
```

CON_ID	NAME	OPEN_MODE
-----	-----	-----
2	PDB\$SEED	READ ONLY
3	PDB1_1	READ WRITE

```
SQL>
```

Notice that the seed PDB is in READ ONLY open mode.

- b. Use the new command SHOW CON\_NAME and CON\_ID to know which container you are connected to.

```
SQL> show con_name
```

```
CON_NAME
```

```
-----
CDB$ROOT
```

```
SQL> show con_id
```

```
CON_ID
```

```
-----
1
```

```
SQL>
```



You can also use the `SYS_CONTEXT` function to view the `CON_NAME` and `CON_ID` attributes of your session context.

```
SELECT sys_context('userenv','CON_NAME') from dual;
SELECT sys_context('userenv','CON_ID') from dual;
```

4. View some of the new family of views `CDB_xxx`:

```
SQL> col PDB_NAME format a8
SQL> col CON_ID format 99
SQL> select PDB_ID, PDB_NAME, DBID, GUID, CON_ID
       2   from cdb_pdbs;

PDB_ID PDB_NAME          DBID GUID
CON_ID
-----
-----
-----
3 PDB1_1      3624951709 C39AE2177B2E530EE043160200C043C3
1
2 PDB$SEED    4029862422 C2CBF2921BD1161FE04388AAE80AB141
1

SQL>
```

The `PDB_ID` number 2 is always assigned to the seed PDB because it is the second container to be created after the root container (`CON_ID` 1).

5. Check all the files of the CDB.

- a. View the redo log files of the CDB.

```
SQL> col MEMBER format A40
SQL> select GROUP#, CON_ID, MEMBER from v$logfile;

GROUP# CON_ID MEMBER
-----
3      0 /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/redo03.log
2      0 /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/redo02.log
1      0 /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/redo01.log

SQL>
```

The `CON_ID` value 0 refers to the whole multitenant container database.

- b. View the control files of the CDB.

```
SQL> col NAME format A60
SQL> select NAME , CON_ID from v$controlfile;

NAME                                     CON_ID
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/control01.ctl 0
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/cdb1/control02.ctl      0

SQL>
```

- c. View all the data files of the CDB, including those of the root and all PDBs.

1) With CDB\_DATA\_FILES view:

```
SQL> col file_name format A50
SQL> col tablespace_name format A8
SQL> col file_id format 9999
SQL> col con_id format 999
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID, con_id
       2 from   cdb_data_files order by con_id ;
```

FILE_NAME	TABLESPACE
FILE_ID CON_ID	
-----	-----
-----	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/users01.dbf	USERS
6 1	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/undotbs01.dbf	UNDOTBS1
4 1	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/sysaux01.dbf	SYSAUX
3 1	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/system01.dbf	SYSTEM
1 1	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/pdbseed/system01.dbf	SYSTEM
5 2	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf	SYSAUX
7 2	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/system01.dbf	SYSTEM
8 3	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/sysaux01.dbf	SYSAUX
9 3	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/SAMPLE_SCHEMA_	USERS
10 3	
users01.dbf	
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/example01.dbf	EXAMPLE
11 3	
10 rows selected.	
SQL>	

2) With the `ls` Unix command:

```
SQL> !ls -l $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb1
```

```

total 2575988
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 17874944 Oct 25 23:38
control01.ctl
drwxr-xr-x 2 oracle oinstall      4096 Oct 25 10:54 pdb1_1
drwxr-x--- 2 oracle oinstall      4096 Oct 25 10:37 pdbseed
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 52429312 Oct 25 23:38 redo01.log
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 52429312 Oct 25 20:01 redo02.log
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 52429312 Oct 25 22:23 redo03.log
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 849354752 Oct 25 23:35 sysaux01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 828383232 Oct 25 23:35 system01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 571482112 Oct 25 23:18 temp01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 246423552 Oct 25 23:36
undotbs01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 5251072 Oct 25 22:29 users01.dbf

SQL>

```

```

SQL> !ls -l $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb1/pdbseed
total 985064
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 88088576 Oct 25 10:50
pdbseed_temp01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 671096832 Oct 25 10:50 sysaux01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 262152192 Oct 25 10:50 system01.dbf

SQL>

```

There are only the SYSTEM and SYSAUX datafiles and a tempfile for the seed PDB.

- d. Ensure that you are connected to the root; then use the DBA\_DATA\_FILES view.

```

SQL> col file_name format A42
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
       2 from dba_data_files;

FILE_NAME                                TABLESPA FILE_ID
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/users01.dbf  USERS          6
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/undotbs01.dbf UNDOTBS1       4
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/sysaux01.dbf  SYSAUX         3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/system01.dbf  SYSTEM         1

SQL>

```

Notice that only the root datafiles are listed.

- e. Now use the V\$TABLESPACE and V\$DATAFILE view.

```

SQL> col NAME format A12
SQL> select FILE#, ts.name, ts.ts#, ts.con_id

```

```

2  from v$datafile d, v$tablespace ts
3  where d.ts#=ts.ts#
4  and   d.con_id=ts.con_id
5  order by 4,3;

```

FILE#	NAME	TS#	CON_ID
1	SYSTEM	0	1
3	SYS_AUX	1	1
4	UNDOTBS1	2	1
6	USERS	4	1
5	SYSTEM	0	2
7	SYS_AUX	1	2
8	SYSTEM	0	3
9	SYS_AUX	1	3
10	USERS	3	3
11	EXAMPLE	4	3

10 rows selected.

SQL>

- f. List the tempfiles of the CDB.

```
SQL> col file_name format A57
```

```
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
2  from cdb_temp_files;
```

FILE_NAME	TABLESPACE_NAME	FILE_ID
-----		
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/temp01.dbf		
TEMP		1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/pdb1_1_temp01.dbf		
TEMP		3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb1/pdbseed/pdbseed_temp01.dbf		
TEMP		2

SQL>

6. List all the users created.

- a. Verify that the SYSTEM user is created.

```
SQL> col username format A22
```

```
SQL> select username, common, con_id from cdb_users
2   where username = 'SYSTEM';
```

USERNAME	COM	CON_ID
SYSTEM	YES	1
SYSTEM	YES	3
SYSTEM	YES	2

```
SQL>
```

Notice that the user `SYSTEM` exists in all containers as a common user.

b. List all the common users of the CDB.

```
SQL> select distinct username from cdb_users
2   where common = 'YES'
3   ORDER BY 1;
```

USERNAME
ANONYMOUS
APEX_040200
APEX_PUBLIC_USER
APPQOSSYS
AUDSYS
CTXSYS
DBSNMP
DIP
DVF
DVSY
FLows_FILES
GSMADMIN_INTERNAL
GSMCATUSER
GSMUSER
LBACSYS
MDDATA
MDSYS
OJVMSYS
OLAPSYS
ORACLE_OCM
ORDDATA
ORDPLUGINS
ORDSYS
OUTLN

```

SI_INFORMTN_SCHEMA
SPATIAL_CSW_ADMIN_USR
SPATIAL_WFS_ADMIN_USR
SYS
SYSBACKUP
SYSDG
SYSKM
SYSTEM
WMSYS
XDB
XS$NULL

```

35 rows selected.

SQL>

- c. List all the local users of the CDB.

```

SQL> select distinct username, con_id from cdb_users
2   where common = 'NO';

```

USERNAME	CON_ID
SH	3
BI	3
IX	3
PDBADMIN	3
HR	3
OE	3
SCOTT	3
PM	3

8 rows selected.

SQL>

- d. List the local users in the root.

```

SQL> select username, con_id from cdb_users
2   where common = 'NO';

```

USERNAME	CON_ID
PDBADMIN	3
HR	3
OE	3

```

SH          3
IX          3
PM          3
BI          3
SCOTT       3

```

```
8 rows selected.
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that there is no local user in the root container because it is impossible to create any local user in the root.

7. List all the roles and privileges of the CDB.
  - a. List all the roles of the CDB.

```
SQL> col role format A30
```

```
SQL> select role, common, con_id from cdb_roles order by 3;
```

ROLE	COM	CON_ID
-----	----	-----
CONNECT	YES	1
DV_REALM_OWNER	YES	1
DV_REALM_RESOURCE	YES	1
DV_DATAPUMP_NETWORK_LINK	YES	1
DV_AUDIT_CLEANUP	YES	1
DV_GOLDENGATE_REDO_ACCESS	YES	1
DV_XSTREAM_ADMIN	YES	1
DV_GOLDENGATE_ADMIN	YES	1
DV_STREAMS_ADMIN	YES	1
DV_PATCH_ADMIN	YES	1
...		
PDB_DBA	YES	1
CDB_DBA	YES	1
IMP_FULL_DATABASE	YES	1
EXP_FULL_DATABASE	YES	1
...		
DV_XSTREAM_ADMIN	YES	2
DV_GOLDENGATE_REDO_ACCESS	Yes	2
DV_AUDIT_CLEANUP	YES	2
DV_REALM_OWNER	YES	2
...		
CDB_DBA	YES	2
PDB_DBA	YES	2

```
...
DV_GOLDENGATE_ADMIN          YES          3
DV_XSTREAM_ADMIN              YES          3
DV_GOLDENGATE_REDO_ACCESS     YES          3
DV_AUDIT_CLEANUP              YES          3
DV_DATAPUMP_NETWORK_LINK      YES          3
DV_REALM_RESOURCE             YES          3
DV_REALM_OWNER                YES          3
```

252 rows selected.

SQL>

Notice that there is no local role in the root container because it is impossible to create any local role in the root.

- b. Ensure that the privileges are neither common nor local by nature.

```
SQL> desc sys.system_privilege_map
```

Name	Null?	Type
PRIVILEGE	NOT NULL	NUMBER
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)
PROPERTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER

```
SQL> desc sys.table_privilege_map
```

Name	Null?	Type
PRIVILEGE	NOT NULL	NUMBER
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)

SQL>

Notice that there is no COMMON column.

- c. Verify that the privilege when granted becomes a common or local privilege.

```
SQL> desc CDB_SYS_PRIVS
```

Name	Null?	Type
GRANTEE		VARCHAR2 (128)
PRIVILEGE		VARCHAR2 (40)
ADMIN_OPTION		VARCHAR2 (3)
COMMON		VARCHAR2 (3)
CON_ID		NUMBER

```
SQL> desc CDB_TAB_PRIVS
```

Name	Null?	Type
------	-------	------



```

-----
GRANTEE                VARCHAR2 (128)
OWNER                  VARCHAR2 (128)
TABLE_NAME             VARCHAR2 (128)
GRANTOR                VARCHAR2 (128)
PRIVILEGE              VARCHAR2 (40)
GRANTABLE              VARCHAR2 (3)
HIERARCHY              VARCHAR2 (3)
COMMON                VARCHAR2 (3)
TYPE                   VARCHAR2 (24)
CON_ID                 NUMBER

```

SQL>

There is a **COMMON** column.

- d. Notice that the role, though common or local depending on how the role was created, is also, like privileges, granted either commonly or locally.

```

SQL> col grantee format A10
SQL> col granted_role format A28
SQL> select grantee, granted_role, common, con_id
  2   from cdb_role_privs
  3   where grantee='SYSTEM';

```

GRANTEE	GRANTED_ROLE	COM	CON_ID
SYSTEM	DBA	YES	1
SYSTEM	AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE	YES	1
SYSTEM	DBA	YES	2
SYSTEM	AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE	YES	2
SYSTEM	DBA	YES	3
SYSTEM	AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE	YES	3

6 rows selected.

```

SQL> EXIT
$

```



# **Practices for Lesson 3: Creating a Multitenant Container Database and Pluggable Databases**

## **Chapter 3**

## Practices for Lesson 3: Overview

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will create a new CDB named `cdb2` with DBCA with no PDB except the mandatory seed PDB.

After the CDB creation is completed, check the physical and logical structures of the new CDB.

Then, you will create several PDBs using different methods:

- Create `pdb2_1` from seed in `cdb2` (using SQL\*Plus first and then SQL Developer)
- Clone `pdb2_2` in `cdb2` from `pdb2_1` (using SQL\*Plus first or SQL Developer)
- Plug the non-CDB `orcl2` into the CDB `cdb2` as `pdb_orcl2` (using SQL\*Plus)
- Merge the two CDBs `cdb1` and `cdb2` into `cdb2`, and optionally drop the database `cdb1` (optional practice)

During these practices, you will exercise yourself to drop PDBs using DBCA, SQL Developer, or SQL\*Plus.

## Practice 3-1: Creating a New CDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will create a new CDB named `cdb2` with DBCA.

### Assumptions

The created CDB `cdb1` already exists.

### Tasks

1. Create a CDB named `cdb2` using DBCA. First release resources held by other instances, shutting down the `orcl`, `orcl2` and `cdb1` instances.
  - a. Shut down `orcl`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb1] ? orcl
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> EXIT
$
```

- b. Shut down `orcl2`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [orcl] ? orcl2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
```

```
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> EXIT
$
```

- c. Shut down cdb1.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [orcl2] ? cdb1
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

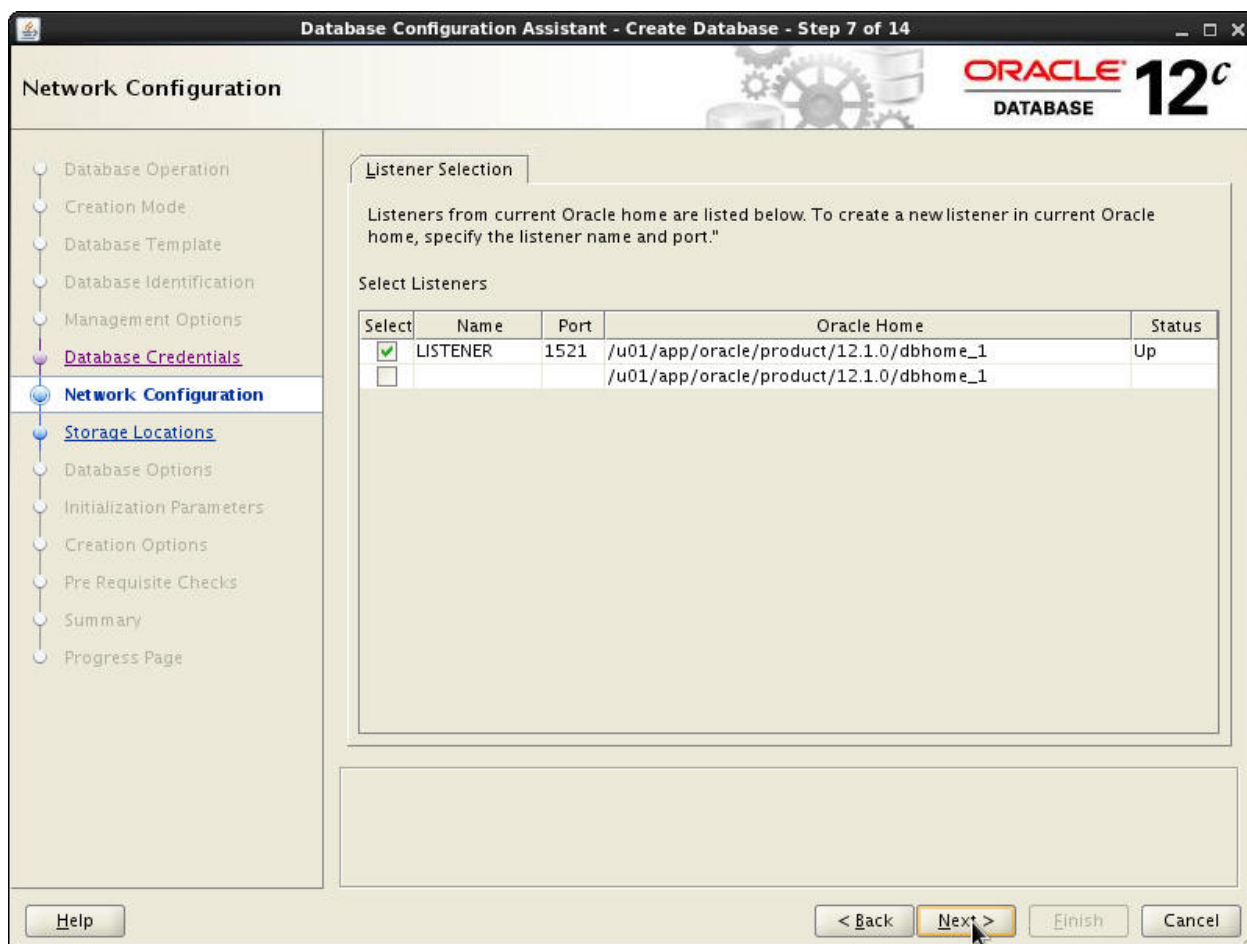
SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Start dbca and perform the following steps.

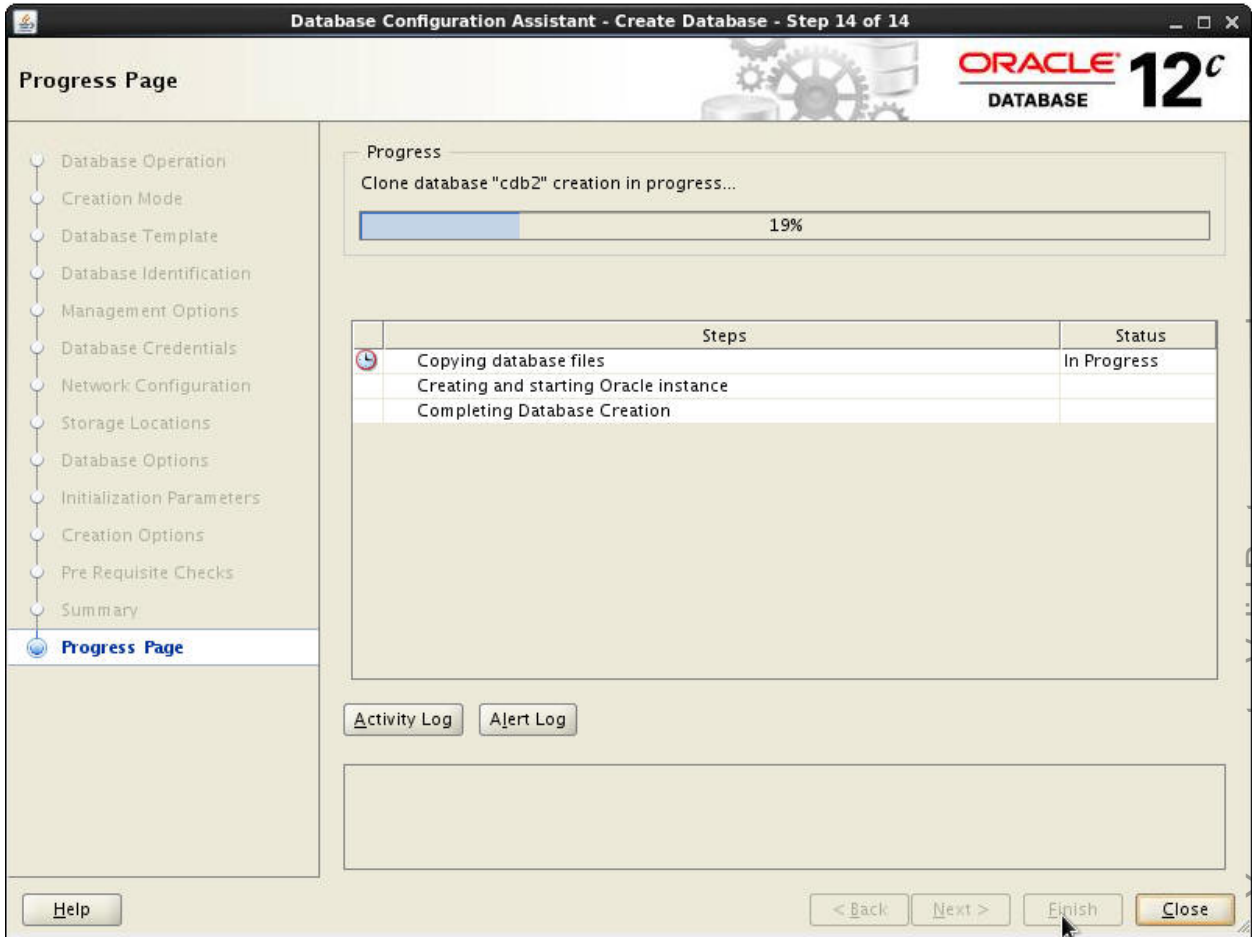
```
$ dbca
```

Step	Window/Page Description	Choices or Values
a.	Step 1: Database Operation	Select "Create Database." Click Next.
b.	Step 2: Creation Mode	Select "Advanced Mode." Click Next.
c.	Step 3: Database Template	Select "General Purpose or Transaction Processing." Click Next.
d.	Step 4: Database Identification	Enter Global Database Name: cdb2 SID: cdb2 Select "Create As Container Database." Select "Create An Empty Container Database." Click Next.

Step	Window/Page Description	Choices or Values
e.	Step 5: Management Options	Deselect "Configure Enterprise Manager (EM) Database Express." Click Next.
f.	Step 6: Database Credentials	Select "Use same Administrative password..." Enter: Password: oracle_4U Confirm password: oracle_4U Click Next.
g.	Step 7: Network Configuration	Click Next.
h.	Step 8: Storage Locations	Confirm Storage type is "File System." Select "Use Common Location for All Database Files." Click Next.
i.	Step 9: Database Options	Click Next.
j.	Step 10: Initialization Parameters	Select "Character Sets." Select "Use Unicode ( <b>AL32UTF8</b> )." Click Next.
k.	Step 11: Creation Option	Select "Create Database." Click Next.
l.	Step 12: Pre Requisite Checks	Click Next.
m.	Step 13: Summary	Click Finish.
n.	Step 14: Progress Page	On the Database Configuration Assistant page (for password management), click Exit. Click Close.







## Practice 3-2: Exploring CDB and PDB Structures

### Overview

In this practice, you will check the physical and logical structures of the new CDB `cdb2` and its seed PDB.

### Tasks

1. Connect to the multitenant container database `cdb2`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb1] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL>
```

- a. Check if the database is a multitenant container database.

```
SQL> SELECT name, cdb, con_id from v$databases;

NAME          CDB          CON_ID
-----
CDB2          YES           0

SQL>
```

- b. Check the instance name.

```
SQL> SELECT INSTANCE_NAME, STATUS, CON_ID from v$instance;

INSTANCE_NAME  STATUS      CON_ID
-----
cdb2           OPEN        0

SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Explore the services.

- a. Check services.

```
$ lsnrctl status
```

```

LSNRCTL for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0 - Production on 26-OCT-
2012 10:35:55

Copyright (c) 1991, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Connecting to
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=IPC) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
STATUS of the LISTENER
-----
Alias                     LISTENER
Version                   TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0
- Production
Start Date                25-OCT-2012 09:38:19
Uptime                    16 days 21 hr. 48 min. 35 sec
Trace Level               off
Security                  ON: Local OS Authentication
SNMP                      OFF
Listener Parameter File   /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/network/admin/listener.o
ra
Listener Log File         /u01/app/oracle/diag/tnslsnr/yourserver/listener/alert/log.xml
Listening Endpoints Summary...
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=ipc) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
  (DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=yourserver) (PORT=1521)
  ))
Services Summary...
Service "cdb2" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cdb2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "cdb2XDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "cdb2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "em12rep" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
Service "em12repXDB" has 1 instance(s).
  Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this
  service...
The command completed successfully
$

```

- b. List the services automatically created for each container.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

```

```

SQL> col name format A20
SQL> SELECT name, con_id from v$services;

```

NAME	CON_ID
-----	-----
cdb2XDB	1
cdb2	1
SYS\$BACKGROUND	1
SYS\$USERS	1

```

SQL>

```

Notice that PDB\$SEED service is not listed. No user should connect to this service because there should be no operation performed on this container. It is reserved as a template to create other PDBs.

3. Display the pluggable databases. Use a new view V\$PDBS.

```

SQL> SELECT CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;

```

CON_ID	NAME	OPEN_MODE
-----	-----	-----
2	PDB\$SEED	READ ONLY

```

SQL>

```

Notice that the seed PDB is in READ ONLY open mode.

4. View new family of views CDB\_XXX:

```

SQL> col PDB_NAME format a8
SQL> col CON_ID format 999999
SQL> SELECT PDB_ID, PDB_NAME, DBID, GUID, CON_ID
2 from cdb_pdb;

```

PDB_ID	PDB_NAME	DBID	GUID	CON_ID
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2	PDB\$SEED	4012275228	203F5F3EDB7F00000000000000000000	1

```

SQL>

```

5. Check all files of the CDB.
  - a. View the redo log files of the CDB.

```
SQL> col MEMBER format A42
SQL> SELECT GROUP#, MEMBER, CON_ID from v$logfile;
```

GROUP#	MEMBER	CON_ID
3	/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03.log	0
2	/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02.log	0
1	/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log	0

```
SQL>
```

- b. View the control files of the CDB.

```
SQL> col name format A55
SQL> SELECT name, con_id from v$controlfile;
```

NAME	CON_ID
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/control01.ctl	0
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/cdb2/control02.ctl	0

```
SQL>
```

- c. View all data files of the CDB, including those of the root and all PDBs, with CDB\_DATA\_FILES view.

```
SQL> col file_name format A65
SQL> SELECT FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID, con_id
2 from cdb_data_files
3 order by con_id ;
```

FILE_NAME	TABLESPACE_NAME	FILE_ID	CON_ID
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf	USERS	6	1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf	UNDOTBS1	4	1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf	SYSAUX	3	1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf			

```

SYSTEM                                1          1

/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/system01.dbf
SYSTEM                                5          2

/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf
SYSAUX                                7          2

6 rows selected.

SQL>

```

- d. Ensure that you are still connected to the root; then use DBA\_DATA\_FILES view.

```

SQL> col file_name format A42
SQL> col tablespace_name format A10
SQL> SELECT FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
       2  from   dba_data_files;

FILE_NAME                                TABLESPACE  FILE_ID
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf  USERS        6
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf UNDOTBS1     4
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf  SYSAUX       3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf  SYSTEM       1

SQL> EXIT
$

```

Notice that only root data files are listed.

- e. Start the cdb1 database.

```

$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb1
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to an idle instance.

SQL> STARTUP
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area  400846848 bytes
Fixed Size                  2271568 bytes
Variable Size              243271344 bytes

```

```
Database Buffers      146800640 bytes
Redo Buffers          8503296 bytes
Database mounted.
Database opened.
SQL> EXIT
$
```

- 1) Use netca to add the PDB1\_1 net service name for pdb1\_1 pluggable database of cdb1 in the tnsnames.ora file.

```
$ netca
```

- 2) On the Welcome page, select the "Local Net Service Name configuration" and click Next.
  - 3) On the Net Service Name Configuration page, accept Add and click Next.
  - 4) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Service Name page, enter pdb1\_1 as Service Name and click Next.
  - 5) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Select Protocols page, select TCP and click Next.
  - 6) On the Net Service Name Configuration, TCP/IP Protocol page, enter your complete host name, for example, *<yourservername>*, or *localhost*, accept "Use the standard port number of 1521," and click Next.
  - 7) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Test page, select "No, do not test" (the pluggable database is not yet opened) and click Next.
  - 8) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Net Service Name page, accept pdb1\_1 as Net Service Name and click Next.
  - 9) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Another Net Service page, select No, and Next.
  - 10) On the Net Service Name Configuration Complete page, click Next.
  - 11) When you are back on the Welcome page, click Finish.
- f. Open the pdb1\_1 pluggable database in cdb1.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb1_1 OPEN;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> EXIT
$
```

- g. Connect to the pdb1\_1 of cdb1, and use DBA\_DATA\_FILES view.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb1_1
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> col file_name format A65
```

```
SQL> SELECT FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID  
2 from dba_data_files;
```

```
FILE_NAME
```

```
-----  
TABLESPACE_NAME
```

```
FILE_ID
```

```
-----  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/system01.dbf
```

```
SYSTEM
```

```
8
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/sysaux01.dbf
```

```
SYSAUX
```

```
9
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/SAMPLE_SCHEMA_users01.dbf
```

```
USERS
```

```
10
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/example01.dbf
```

```
EXAMPLE
```

```
11
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that only pdb1\_1 data files are listed.

h. Now use V\$TABLESPACE and V\$DATAFILE view.

```
SQL> col NAME format A12
```

```
SQL> SELECT FILE#, ts.name, ts.ts#, ts.con_id  
2 from v$datafile d, v$tablespace ts  
3 where d.ts#=ts.ts#  
4 and d.con_id=ts.con_id  
5 order by 4;
```

```
FILE# NAME
```

```
TS#
```

```
CON_ID
```

```
-----  
4 UNDOTBS1
```

```
2
```

```
0
```

```
11 EXAMPLE
```

```
4
```

```
3
```

```
10 USERS
```

```
3
```

```
3
```

```
8 SYSTEM
```

```
0
```

```
3
```

```
9 SYSAUX
```

```
1
```

```
3
```



```
SQL>
```

- i. List the temp files of the PDB.

```
SQL> SELECT FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME from dba_temp_files;
```

```
FILE_NAME
```

```
TABLESPACE_NAME
```

```
-----  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/pdb1_1/pdb1_1_temp01.dbf  
TEMP
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

- j. List the password file and SPFILE of both cdb1 and cdb2.

```
$ cd $ORACLE_HOME/dbs
```

```
$ ls -l orapw* spfile*
```

```
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 7680 Sep  5 10:43 orapwcdb1  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 7680 Sep  7 00:48 orapwcdb2  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 7680 Sep  5 07:23 orapwem12rep  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 7680 Sep  5 10:02 orapworcl  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 7680 Sep  5 10:19 orapworcl2  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 3584 Sep  7 01:23 spfilecdb1.ora  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 3584 Sep  7 01:08 spfilecdb2.ora  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 3584 Sep  6 18:13 spfileem12rep.ora  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 3584 Sep  6 10:00 spfileorcl2.ora  
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 3584 Sep  7 00:35 spfileorcl.ora  
$
```

- k. Check ADR files, directories, new DDL statement in alert.log.

```
$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/diag/rdbms/
```

```
$ ls
```

```
cdb1  cdb2  em12rep  orcl  orcl2
```

```
$ cd cdb2/cdb2/trace
```

```
$ vi alert_cdb2.log
```

```
...
```

```
Mon Feb 06 09:27:09 2012
```

```
Fri Oct 26 11:14:34 2012
```

```
create pluggable database PDB$SEED using
```

```
'/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/assistants/dbca/templat  
es//pdbseed.xml' source_file_name_convert =
```

```
('/ade/b/1201587492/oracle/oradata/seeddata/pdbseed/temp01.dbf',  
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/pdbseed_temp01.dbf', '/ade/  
b/1201587492/oracle/oradata/seeddata/pdbseed/system01.dbf', '/u01  
/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/system01.dbf', '/ade/b/120158749
```

```

2/oracle/oradata/seeddata/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf', '/u01/app/oracle
/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf') NOCOPY
*****
Pluggable Database PDB$SEED with pdb id - 2 is created as
UNUSABLE.
If any errors are encountered before the pdb is marked as NEW,
then the pdb must be dropped
*****
...
alter pluggable database PDB$SEED open
...
:q
$

```

6. List all users created in the new CDB `cdb2`.
- a. Connect to `cdb2` instance.

```

$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb1] ? cdb2
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1 is
/u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL>

```

- b. Verify that the `SYSTEM` user is created.

```

SQL> col username format A30
SQL> select username, common, con_id from cdb_users
       2 where username = 'SYSTEM';

USERNAME                                COM  CON_ID
-----
SYSTEM                                YES      1
SYSTEM                                YES      2

SQL>

```

Notice that the user `SYSTEM` exists in all containers as a common user.

- c. List all common users in the CDB.

```
SQL> select distinct username from cdb_users
2   where common = 'YES';
```

```
USERNAME
```

```
-----
```

```
APEX_040200
```

```
XS$NULL
```

```
DIP
```

```
SYSBACKUP
```

```
SPATIAL_CSW_ADMIN_USR
```

```
FLows_FILES
```

```
CTXSYS
```

```
OUTLN
```

```
DVSYs
```

```
SYSTEM
```

```
OJVMsYS
```

```
MDDATA
```

```
ORDSYS
```

```
GSMADMIN_INTERNAL
```

```
SYSDG
```

```
LBACSYS
```

```
DVF
```

```
SYSKM
```

```
MDSYS
```

```
SPATIAL_WFS_ADMIN_USR
```

```
OLAPSYS
```

```
GSMUSER
```

```
AUDSYS
```

```
ORACLE_OCM
```

```
ORDPLUGINS
```

```
APEX_PUBLIC_USER
```

```
DBSNMP
```

```
XDB
```

```
ORDDATA
```

```
GSMCATUSER
```

```
APPQOSSYS
```

```
SYS
```

```
SI_INFORMTN_SCHEMA
```

```
ANONYMOUS
```

```
WMSYS
```

```
35 rows selected.
```

```
SQL>
```

- d. List all local users in the CDB.

```
SQL> select distinct username, CON_ID from cdb_users
2   where common = 'NO';
```

```
no rows selected
```

```
SQL>
```

- e. List local users in root.

```
SQL> select distinct username from dba_users
2   where common = 'NO';
```

```
no rows selected
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that there is no local user in the root container because it is impossible to create any local user in the root.

7. View distinct accesses by different containers to the single SGA.

```
SQL> select distinct status, con_id from v_$bh order by 2 ;
```

```
STATUS          CON_ID
```

```
-----
```

```
cr              1
free            1
xcur            1
cr              2
xcur            2
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

## Practice 3-3: Creating a PDB from Seed

### Overview

In this practice, you will create a new PDB `pdb2_1` in `cdb2` from seed using SQL\*Plus first and then SQL Developer. This means that between the two operations, you will have to drop the PDB `pdb2_1`.

### Assumptions

The creation of the CDB `cdb2` is successful.

### Tasks

#### Method using SQL\*Plus:

Use SQL\*Plus first to create the PDB `pdb2_1` in `cdb2`.

1. Create a directory for the new data files of `pdb2_1` of `cdb2`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2
$ mkdir pdb2_1
$
```

2. Run SQL\*Plus and connect to the root with a user with CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE privilege.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2_1 ADMIN USER pdb2_1_admin
  2 IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U ROLES=(CONNECT)
  3 FILE_NAME_CONVERT=('/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed'
  4                      , '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1');

Pluggable database created.

SQL>
```

3. Check the open mode of `pdb2_1`.

```
SQL> col con_id format 999
SQL> col name format A10
```

```
SQL> select con_id, NAME, OPEN_MODE,DBID, CON_UID from V$PDBS;
```

CON_ID	NAME	OPEN_MODE	DBID	CON_UID
2	PDB\$SEED	READ ONLY	4040266138	4040266138
3	PDB2_1	MOUNTED	3082499546	3082499546

```
SQL>
```

4. Open pdb2\_1.

a. Open the PDB.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database pdb2_1 open;
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL> EXIT
```

\$

b. Connect to the PDB.

- 1) Use netca to add the PDB2\_1 net service name for pdb2\_1 pluggable database of cdb2 in the tnsnames.ora file.

```
$ netca
```

- 2) On the Welcome page, select "Local Net Service Name configuration" and click Next.
- 3) On the Net Service Name Configuration page, accept Add and click Next.
- 4) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Service Name page, enter pdb2\_1 as Service Name and click Next.
- 5) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Select Protocols page, select TCP and click Next.
- 6) On the Net Service Name Configuration, TCP/IP Protocol page, enter your complete host name, for example, <yourservername>, or localhost, accept "Use the standard port number of 1521," and click Next.
- 7) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Test page, select "No, do not test" (the pluggable database is not yet opened) and click Next.
- 8) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Net Service Name page, accept pdb2\_1 as Net Service Name and click Next.
- 9) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Another Net Service page, select No, and Next.
- 10) On the Net Service Name Configuration Complete page, click Next.
- 11) When you are back on the Welcome page, click Finish.
- 12) Connect to pdb2\_1 AS SYSDBA.

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_1 AS SYSDBA
```

```
Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
```

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real Application Testing options

SQL>

5. The service is now available and registered with the listener.

SQL> **!lsnrctl status**

...

Service "cdb1" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...

Service "cdb1XDB" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...

Service "cdb2" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "cdb2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...

Service "cdb2XDB" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "cdb2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...

Service "em12rep" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...

Service "em12repXDB" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "em12rep", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service...

Service "pdb1\_1" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "cdb1", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service.

Service "pdb2\_1" has 1 instance(s).

Instance "cdb2", status READY, has 1 handler(s) for this service.

The command completed successfully

SQL>

6. Connect to pdb2\_1 as sys user by using EasyConnect and then as pdb2\_1\_admin user.

SQL> **CONNECT sys/oracle\_4U@localhost:1521/pdb2\_1 AS SYSDBA**

Connected.

SQL> **connect pdb2\_1\_admin/oracle\_4U@PDB2\_1**

Connected.

SQL> **show con\_name**

CON\_NAME

-----

PDB2\_1

```
SQL>
```

7. List the data files created.

```
SQL> !ls -l $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/*
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 20979712 Oct 29 04:32
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/pdbseed_temp01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 713039872 Oct 29 04:52
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 272637952 Oct 29 04:52
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf

SQL>
```

8. Check the services, data files, and tablespaces using views.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@pdb2_1
Connected.
SQL> col name format A30
SQL> select name from v$services;

NAME
-----
pdb2_1

SQL> col file_name format A50
SQL> col tablespace_name format A8
SQL> col file_id format 99
SQL> col con_id format 9
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID, con_id
2  from    cdb_data_files
3  order  by con_id ;

FILE_NAME                                     TABLESPA
FILE_ID CON_ID
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf  SYSAUX
9          3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf  SYSTEM
8          3

SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
2  from    dba_data_files;

FILE_NAME                                     TABLESPA
FILE_ID
```



```

-----
---
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf  SYSTEM
8
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf  SYSAUX
9

SQL> col file_name format A60
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
       2 from cdb_temp_files;

FILE_NAME                                     TABLESPA
FILE_ID
-----
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/pdbseed_temp01.dbf TEMP
3

SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
       2 from dba_temp_files;

FILE_NAME                                     TABLESPA
FILE_ID
-----
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/pdbseed_temp01.dbf TEMP
3

SQL>

```

9. To be able to view all objects of all containers in the CDB, connect to the root and use CDB\_XXX views.

```

SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL> show con_id

CON_ID
-----
1

SQL> show con_name

CON_NAME
-----
CDB$ROOT

```

```
SQL> select name from v$services;
```

```
NAME
```

```
-----
```

```
pdb2_1
cdb2XDB
cdb2
SYS$BACKGROUND
SYS$USERS
```

```
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID, con_id
2      from   cdb_data_files
3      order  by con_id, file_id ;
```

```
FILE_NAME                                TABLESPA
FILE_ID CON_ID
```

```
-----
```

```
FILE_NAME                                TABLESPA
FILE_ID CON_ID
```

```
-----
```

```
-----
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf      SYSTEM
1          1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf      SYSAUX
3          1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf      UNDOTBS1
4          1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf        USERS
6          1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/system01.dbf  SYSTEM
5          2
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf  SYSAUX
7          2
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf  SYSTEM
8          3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf  SYSAUX
9          3
```

```
8 rows selected.
```

```
SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
2      from   dba_data_files;
```

```

FILE_NAME                                TABLESPA
FILE_ID
-----
---
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf    USERS
6
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf  UNDOTBS1
4
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf   SYSAUX
3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf   SYSTEM
1

SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
2   from cdb_temp_files;

FILE_NAME                                TABLESPA
FILE_ID
-----
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/temp01.dbf
TEMP      1
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/pdbseed_temp01.dbf
TEMP      3
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/pdbseed_temp01.dbf
TEMP      2

SQL> select FILE_NAME, TABLESPACE_NAME, FILE_ID
2   from dba_temp_files;

FILE_NAME                                TABLESPA
FILE_ID
-----
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/temp01.dbf    TEMP
1
SQL> EXIT
$

```

### Method using SQL Developer:

1. Because you already created pdb2\_1 using SQL\*Plus commands and would like to test the creation by using SQL Developer, you first have to drop pdb2\_1 to recreate it.
  - a. Drop the pluggable database pdb2\_1 .

```
$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA
```

```

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2_1 CLOSE IMMEDIATE;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2_1 INCLUDING DATAFILES;

Pluggable database dropped.

SQL> EXIT
$

```

- b. Remove the directory.

```

$ rm -r $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1
$

```

2. Create a directory for the new data files of pdb2\_1 of cdb2.

```

$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2
$ mkdir pdb2_1
$

```

3. Run SQL\*Plus and connect to the root to set the OMF directory to the pdb2\_1 directory.

```

$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> alter system set db_create_file_dest =
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1' scope=both;
System altered.

SQL> EXIT
$

```

4. Launch SQL Developer.

```

$ cd $ORACLE_HOME/sqldeveloper
$ ./sqldeveloper.sh

```

Oracle SQL Developer

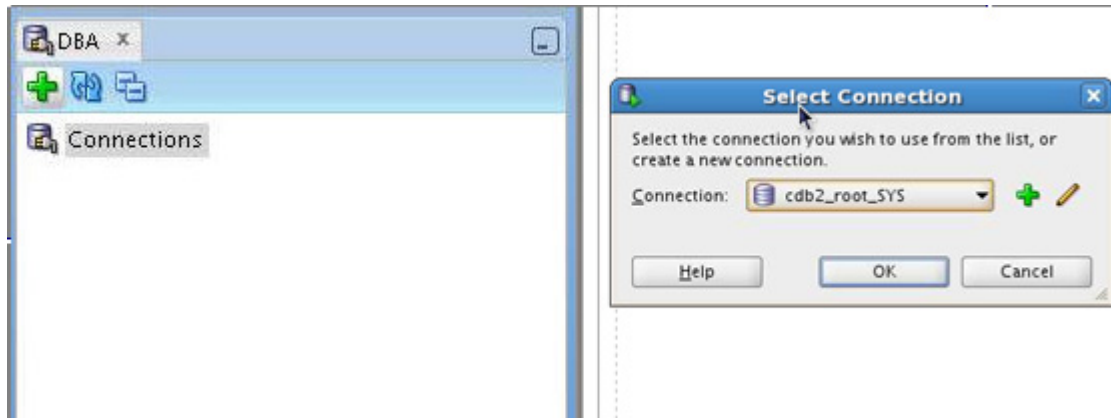
Copyright (c) 1997, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

5. In SQL Developer, create a connection as SYS in root cdb2.
6. Open a connection as SYS in cdb2.
  - a. Choose the View option.
  - b. Click Connections.
  - c. Click the sign + in the left Connections pane to add a new connection.
  - d. Fill the different fields as follows: be sure to change the host name and port number to your assigned host name and port number.

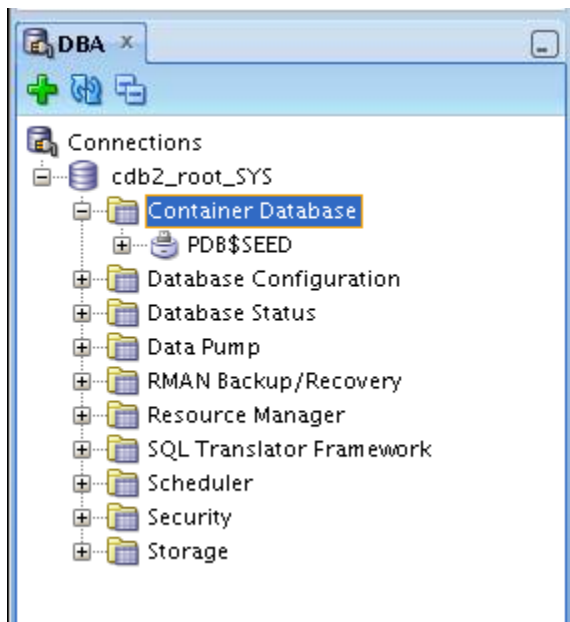
Window/Page Description	Choices or Values
Connection Name	cdb2_root_SYS
Username	sys
Password	oracle_4U
Connection Type	TNS
Role	SYSDBA
Network Alias	CDB2

- e. Click Test.
  - f. If the status is Success, click Save.
  - g. Click Connect.
7. To manage the CDB and its PDBs:
  - a. Choose the View option.

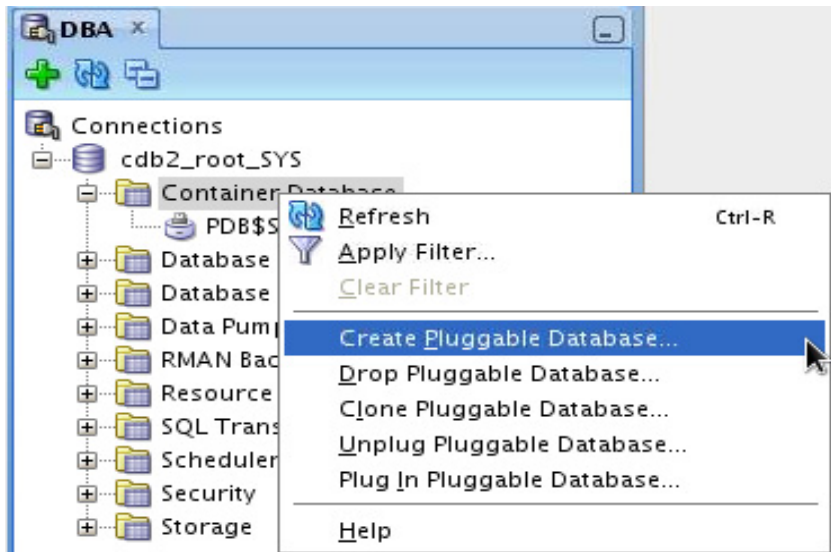
- b. Click DBA.
- c. Click + in the left Connections pane to view an existing connection.
- d. From the list of existing connections, choose the one you just created.



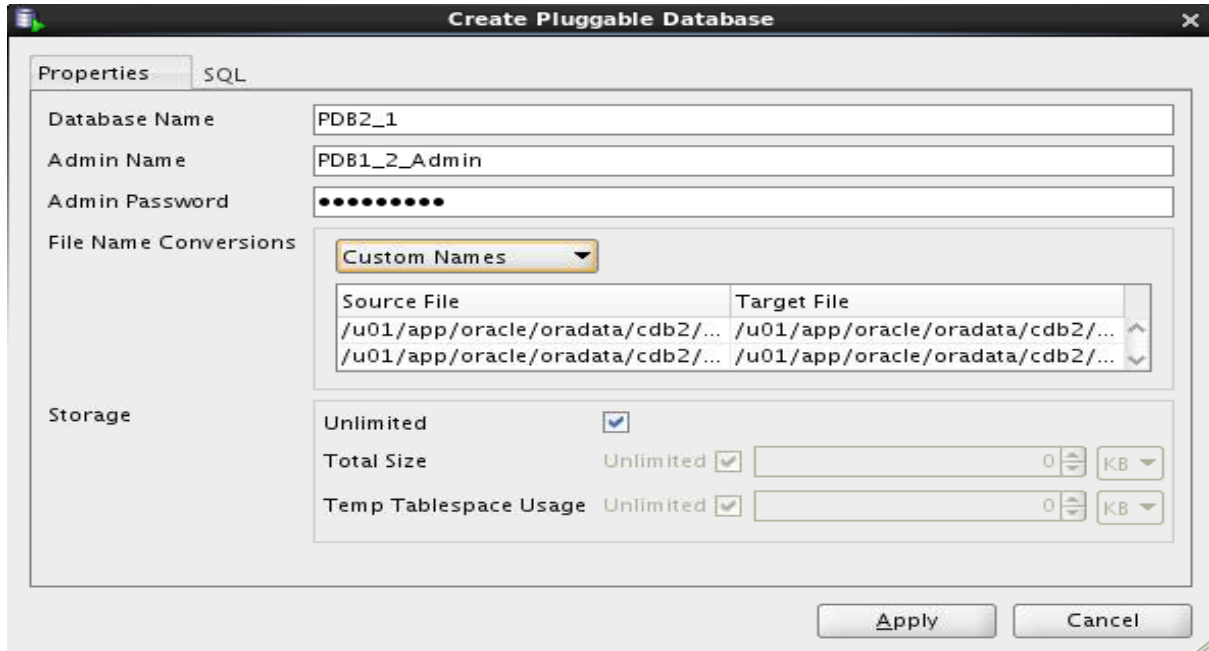
- e. Click OK.
- f. Click + in front of the name of the `cdb2_root_SYS` connection to expand the folder. Then click the sign + in front of "Container Database". The list of containers in the CDB appears.



8. Right-click the Container Database to show possible actions.
  - a. Choose Create Pluggable Database ....

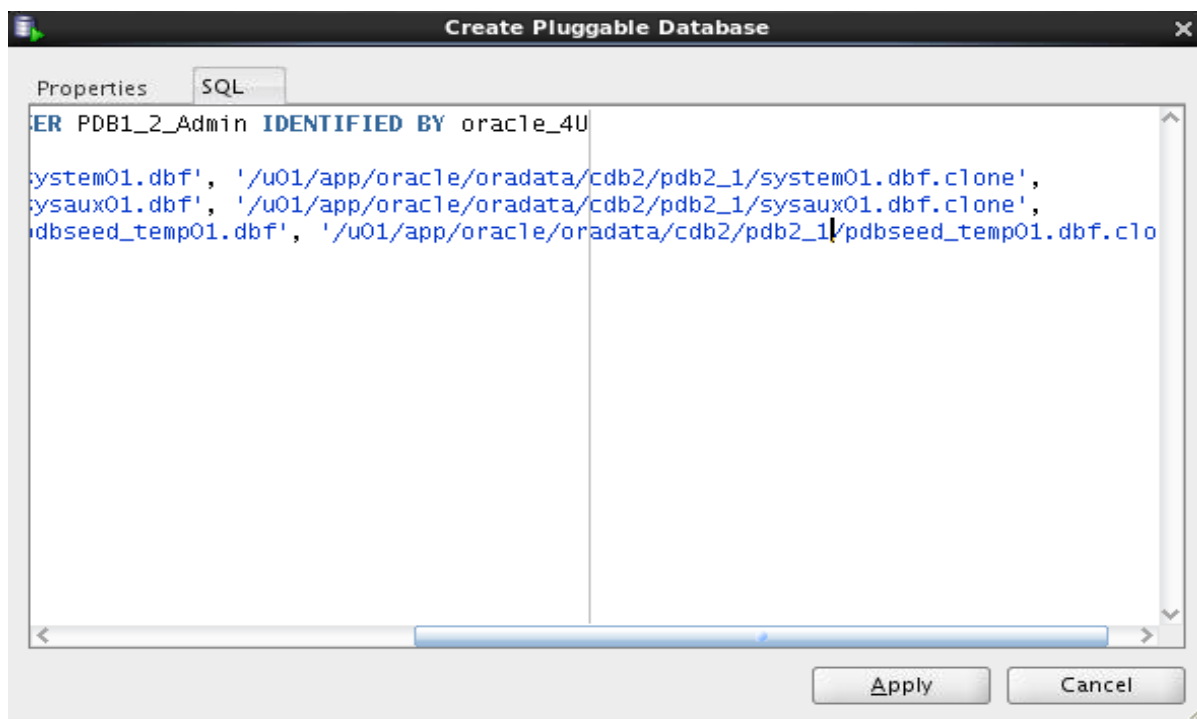


b. Fill the different fields as follows:

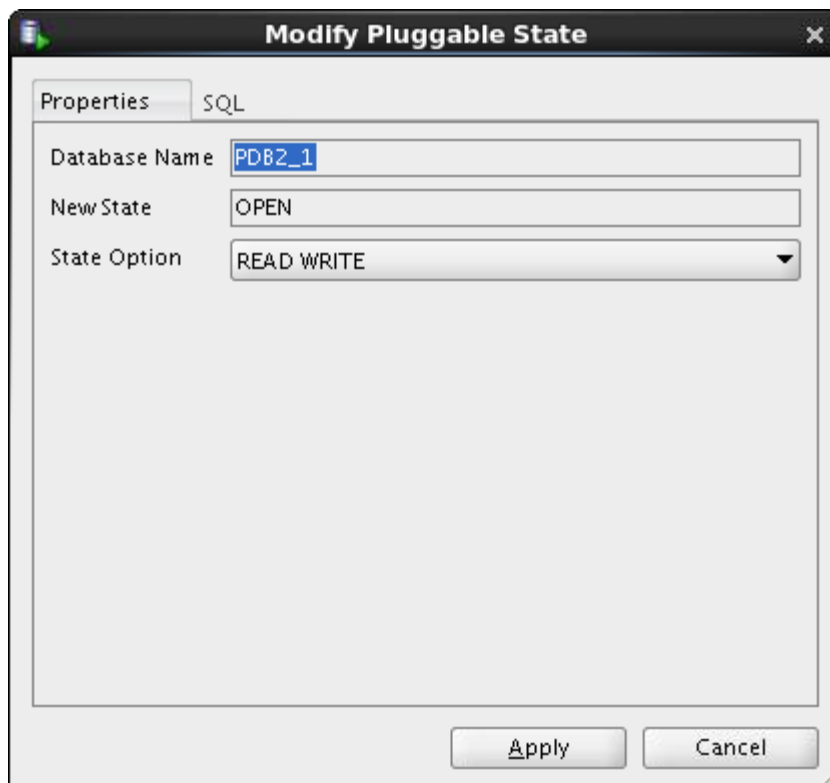


Window/Page Description	Choices or Values
Database Name	PDB2_1
Admin Name	PDB2_1_Admin
Admin Password	oracle_4U
File Name Conversions	Custom Names

c. View the SQL statement before applying to change the target file names. Change the pdbseed directory to pdb2\_1 in the three data file names and remove the .clone from the end of the file names.



- d. Click Apply then OK. The new pdb2\_1 appears in the list of PDBs in cdb2 .
- e. Open pdb2\_1 in READ WRITE mode.
  - 1) Right-click the pluggable database pdb2\_1 to show possible actions.
  - 2) Choose Modify State to set the State Option to READ WRITE open mode.



- 3) Click Apply, then click OK.
- 4) Quit SQL Developer. Click **File** and then click **Exit**.



## Practice 3-4: Cloning PDB Within the Same CDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will create a new PDB with the cloning method, cloning pdb2\_2 from pdb2\_1 within the same CDB cdb2.

Use the easiest tool for you, either SQL\*Plus **OR** SQL Developer tool.

### Assumptions

The pdb2\_1 creation has completed successfully in Practice 3-3.

### Tasks

Use either the SQL commands OR the SQL Developer.

#### Method using SQL\*Plus.

1. Create a directory for the new data files of pdb2\_2 of cdb2.

```
$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2
$ mkdir pdb2_2
```

2. Run SQL\*Plus and connect to the root as a user granted with CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE privilege.

- a. Set pdb2\_1 in READ ONLY open mode before cloning.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> alter pluggable database pdb2_1 close;
Pluggable database altered.

SQL> alter pluggable database pdb2_1 open read only;
Pluggable database altered.

SQL>
```

- b. Change OMF DB\_CREATE\_FILE\_DEST parameter value to '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2\_2'.

```
SQL> alter system set db_create_file_dest =
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2';
System altered.

SQL>
```

- c. Clone pdb2\_2 from pdb2\_1.

```
SQL> CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2_2 FROM pdb2_1;
Pluggable database created.

SQL>
```

3. Check the open mode of pdb2\_2.

```
SQL> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;

NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
PDB$SEED                           READ ONLY
PDB2_1                             READ ONLY
PDB2_2                             MOUNTED

SQL>
```

4. Set PDB2\_1 in READ WRITE open mode and open PDB2\_2.

- a. Open PDB2\_1 in READ WRITE mode.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database PDB2_1 close;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> alter pluggable database PDB2_1 open;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>
```

- b. Open PDB2\_2 in READ WRITE mode.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database PDB2_2 open;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> EXIT
$
```

- c. Connect to pdb2\_2 AS SYSDBA.

- 1) Use netca to add the PDB2\_2 net service name for pdb2\_2 pluggable database of cdb2 in the tnsnames.ora file.

```
$ netca
```

- 2) On the Welcome page, select the "Local Net Service Name configuration" and click Next.
- 3) On the Net Service Name Configuration page, accept Add and click Next.
- 4) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Service Name page, enter pdb2\_2 as Service Name and click Next.

- 5) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Select Protocols page, select TCP and click Next.
- 6) On the Net Service Name Configuration, TCP/IP Protocol page, enter your complete host name, for example, *<yourservername>*, or *localhost*, accept "Use the standard port number of 1521," and click Next.
- 7) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Test page, select "No, do not test" (the pluggable database is not yet opened) and click Next.
- 8) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Net Service Name page, accept *pdb2\_2* as Net Service Name, and click Next.
- 9) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Another Net Service page, select No, and Next.
- 10) On the Net Service Name Configuration Complete page, click Next.
- 11) When you are back on the Welcome page, click Finish.

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_2 AS SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL>
```

- d. Check the open mode of the PDBs.

```
SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.

SQL> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;

NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
PDB$SEED                            READ ONLY
PDB2_1                              READ WRITE
PDB2_2                              READ WRITE

SQL>
```

5. Connect to PDB2\_2 as the SYSTEM user.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2_2
Connected.

SQL> show con_name
PDB2_2

SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

6. List the data files created.

```
$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2
$ ls -l
total 4
drwxr-x--- 3 oracle oinstall 4096 Oct 29 06:34 CDB2
$ cd CDB2
$ ls -l
total 4
drwxr-x--- 3 oracle oinstall 4096 Oct 29 06:34
CD2DDD0A5BF67AB8E0436B23B98B987D
$ cd CD2DDD0A5BF67AB8E0436B23B98B987D
$ ls -l
total 4
drwxr-x--- 2 oracle oinstall 4096 Oct 29 06:35 datafile
$ cd datafile
$ ls -l
total 809836
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 713039872 Oct 29 06:42
ol_mf_sysaux_88w8vyg8_.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 272637952 Oct 29 06:42
ol_mf_system_88w8vygm_.dbf
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 20979712 Oct 29 06:44
ol_mf_temp_88w8x9kk_.dbf
$
```

OR

#### Method with SQL Developer:

7. Create a directory for the new data files of pdb2\_2 of cdb2.

```
$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2
$ mkdir pdb2_2
$
```

8. Run SQL\*Plus and connect to the root to set OMF directory to the pdb2\_2 directory.

```
$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> alter system set db_create_file_dest =
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2' scope=both;
```

```
System altered.
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
Disconnected from Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release  
12.1.0.1.0 - 64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

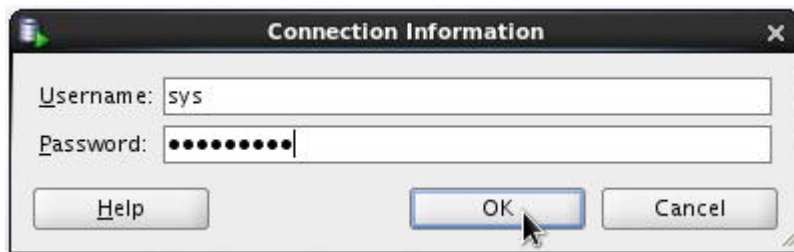
```
$
```

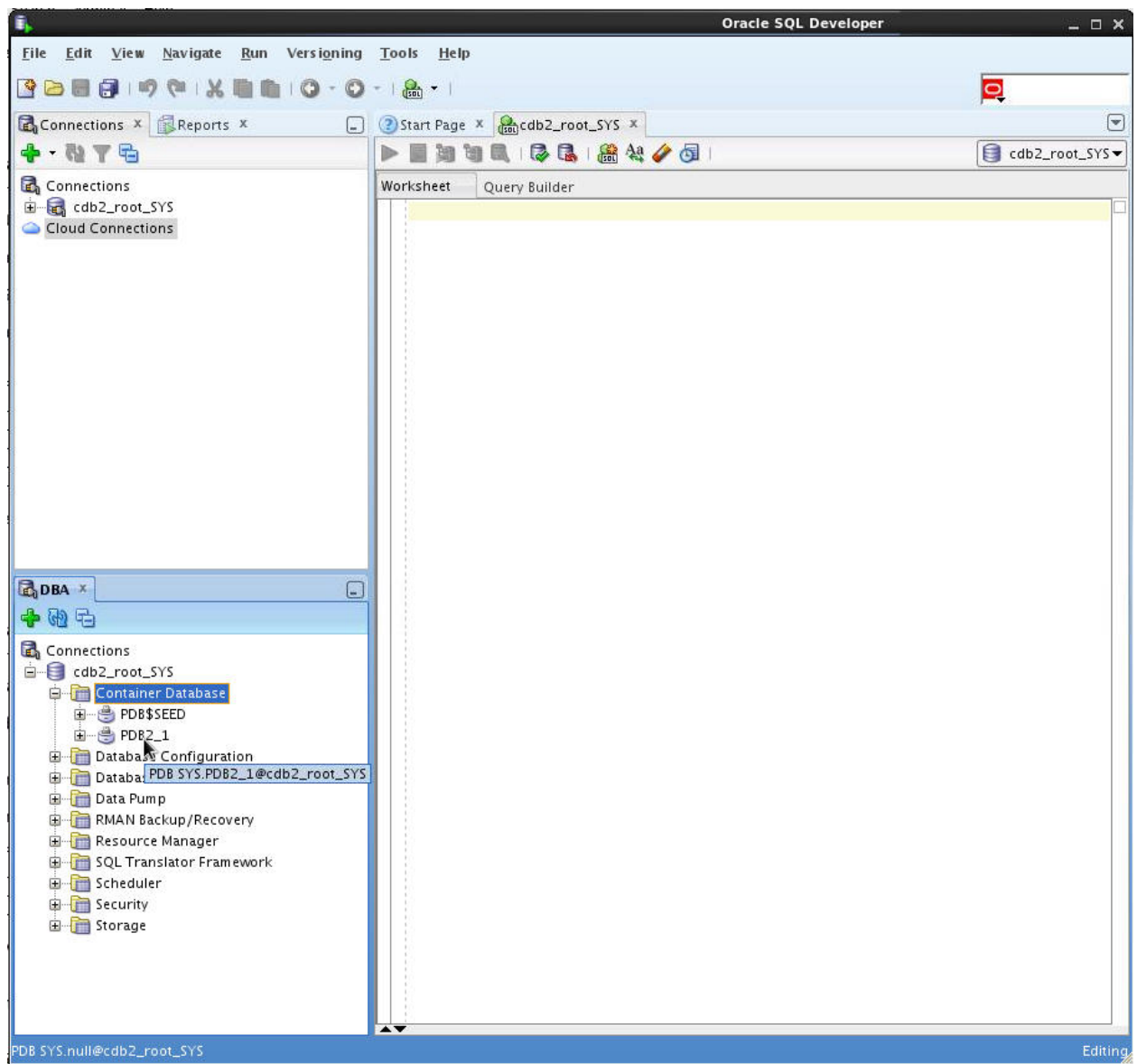
9. Launch SQL Developer.

```
$ cd $ORACLE_HOME/sqldeveloper
```

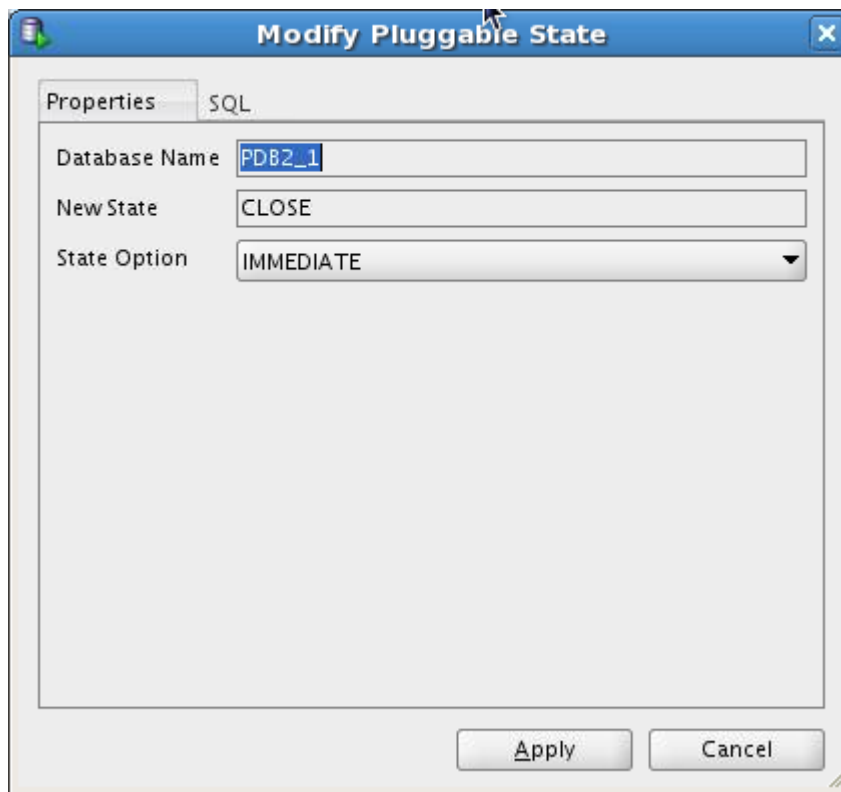
```
$ ./sqldeveloper.sh
```

10. Click the sign + in front of the name of the `cdb2_root_sys` connection to expand the folder. The Connection Information is requested. Enter `oracle_4U` for the `sys` password. Then click the sign + in front of "Container Database". The list of containers in the CDB appears.

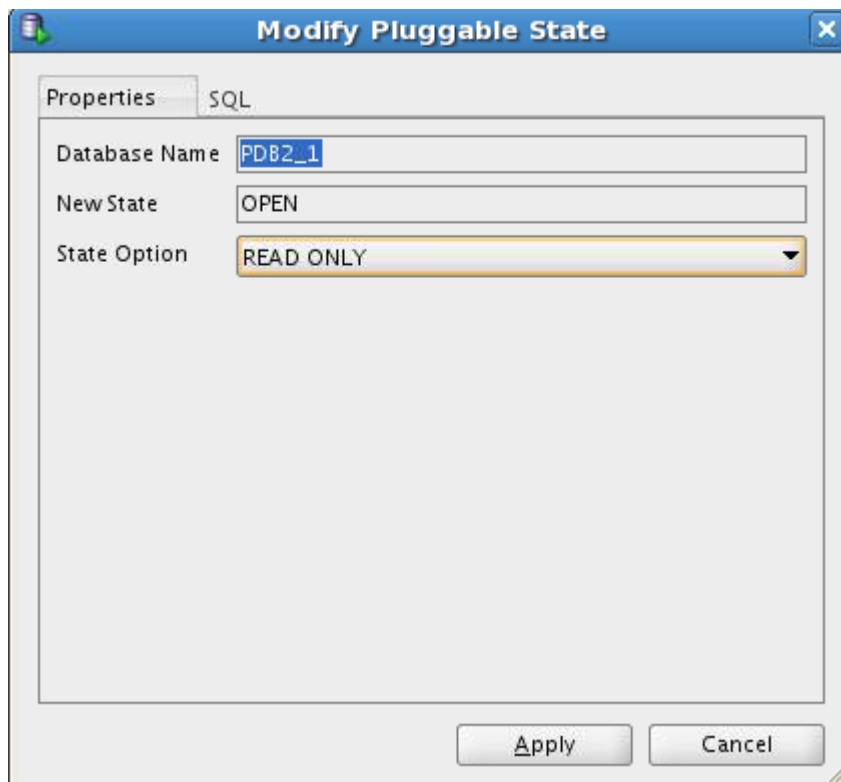




11. Right-click the pluggable database `pdb2_1` to show possible actions.  
 Choose `Modify State` to set it in `READ ONLY` open mode before cloning.
  - a. First close the PDB.



- b. Click Apply. Then click OK.
- c. Choose Modify State again.
- d. Set the State Option to READ ONLY.

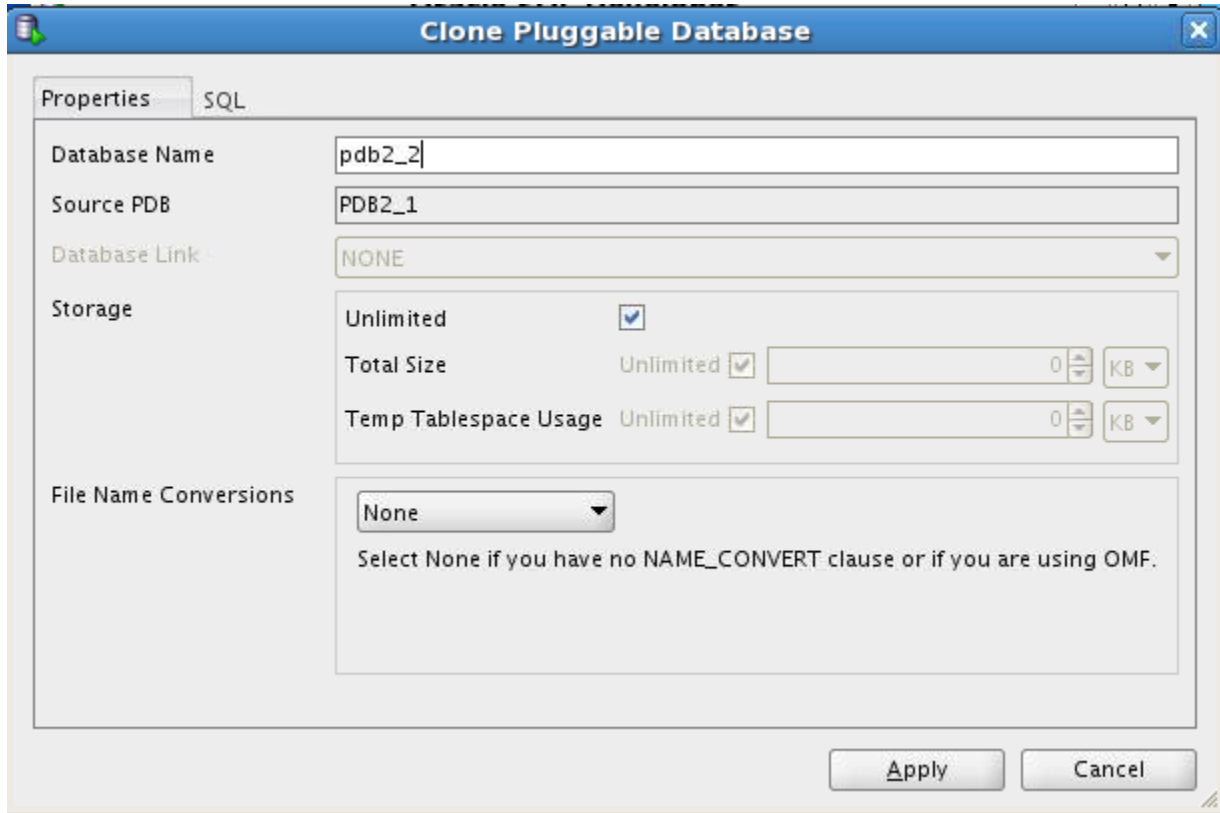


- e. Click Apply and then click OK.

12. Right-click the pluggable database `pdb2_1` and choose Clone Pluggable Database....
- a. Fill the different fields as follows.

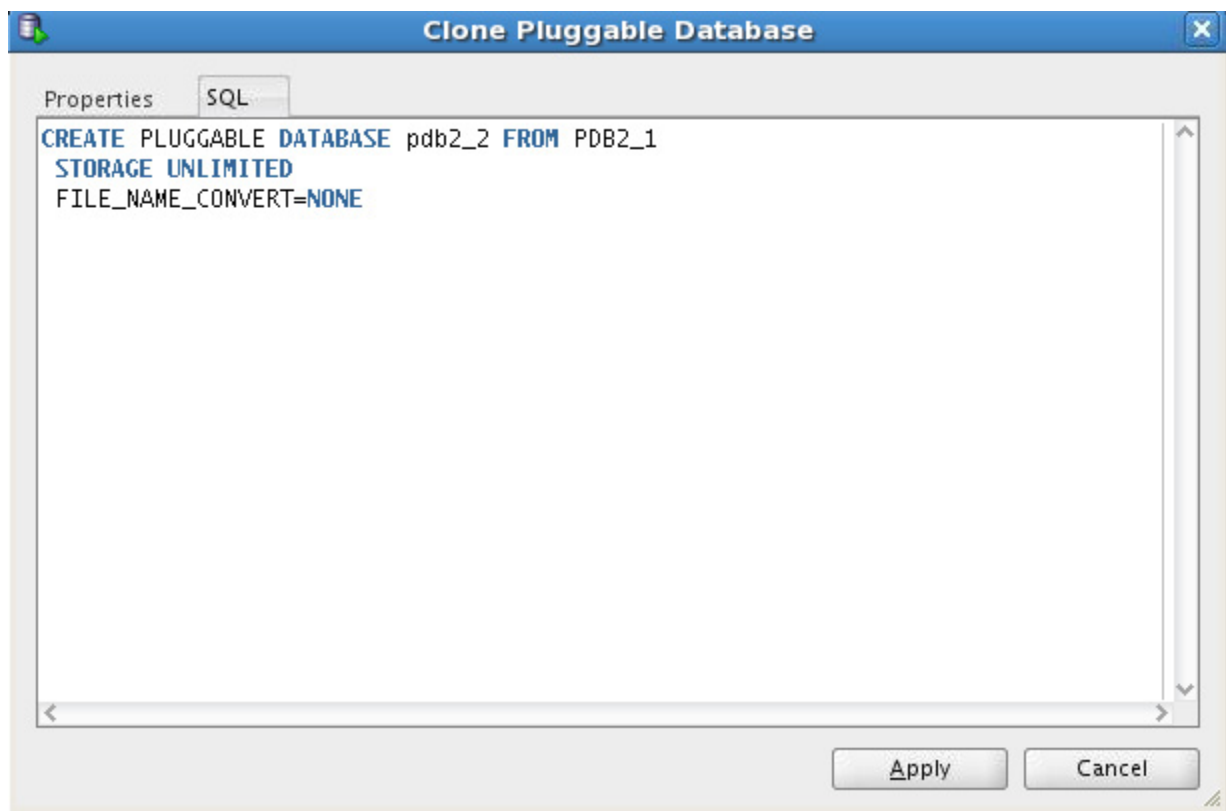
Window/Page Description	Choices or Values
Database Name	<code>pdb2_2</code>
Source PDB	<code>pdb2_1</code>
File Name Conversions	None

File Name Conversions kept to `None` means that it uses the OMF target destination declared in `DB_CREATE_FILE_DEST` parameter.

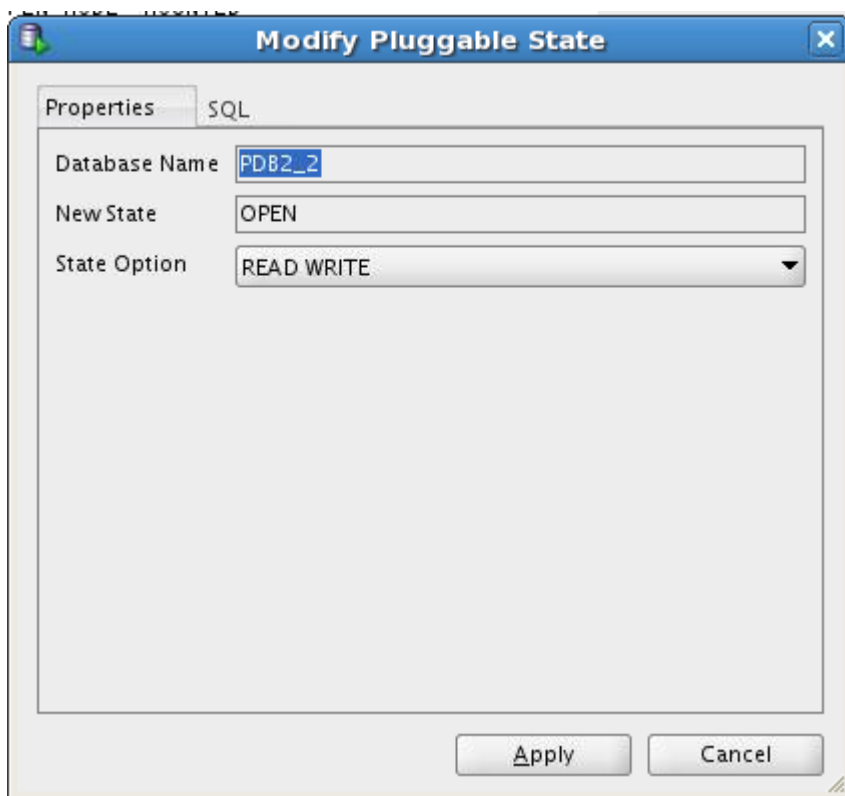


- b. You can view the SQL statement before applying.

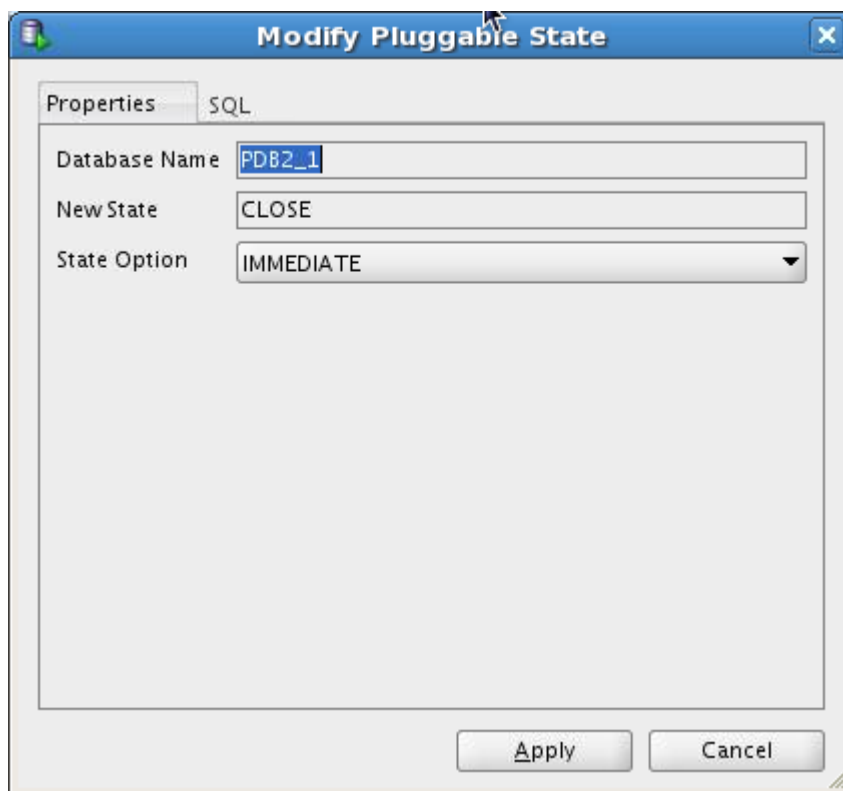




- c. Click Apply and then click OK. The new `pdb2_2` appears in the list of PDBs in `cd2`.
- d. Open `pdb2_2` in READ WRITE mode.
  - 1) Right-click the pluggable database `pdb2_2` to show possible actions.
  - 2) Choose `Modify State` to set the State Option to READ WRITE open mode.



- 3) Click Apply, then click OK.
- e. Right-click the pluggable database `pdb2_1` to set it back in `READ WRITE` mode .  
Choose `Modify State` to set it in `READ WRITE` open mode.
- f. First close the PDB.



- g. Click Apply. Then click OK.
- h. Choose Modify State again.
- i. Set the State Option to `READ WRITE`.
- j. Click Apply then click OK.

## Practice 3-5: Plugging a Non-CDB into a CDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will plug the non-CDB `orcl2` into the CDB `cdb2`. You will not use Export/Import DataPump, which can be a possible method and covered in another practice for the lesson “Miscellaneous”, but the method with `DBMS_PDB` package. This package executed in the non-CDB `orcl2` generates an XML file describing the tablespaces and data files of non-CDB `orcl2`. The XML file is then used when creating `pdb_orcl2` in `cdb2`.

### Tasks

1. Use `DBMS_PDB.DESCRIBE` to “unplug” non-CDB `orcl2`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? orcl2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to an idle instance.

SQL> startup mount
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1670221824 bytes
Fixed Size                  2274000 bytes
Variable Size               973081904 bytes
Database Buffers            687865856 bytes
Redo Buffers                 7000064 bytes
Database mounted.
SQL>
SQL> alter database open read only;

Database altered.
SQL> exec dbms_pdb.describe
('/u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl2/xmlorcl2.xml')

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

SQL> shutdown immediate
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Create a new PDB `pdb_orcl2` to plug non-CDB `orcl2` into `cdb2` using the XML file generated.

You will have to remove the temp file because the creation cannot complete until it is removed to create it.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [orcl2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1 is
/u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> create pluggable database PDB_ORCL2 using
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl2/xmlorcl2.xml' NOCOPY;
create pluggable database PDB_ORCL2 using
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl2/xmlorcl2.xml' NOCOPY
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-27038: created file already exists
ORA-01119: error in creating database file
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl2/temp01.dbf'

SQL> !rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl2/temp01.dbf

SQL>
SQL> create pluggable database PDB_ORCL2 using
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl2/xmlorcl2.xml' NOCOPY;

Pluggable database created.

SQL> EXIT
$
```

3. To complete the operation, you have to convert the plugged non-CDB to a proper PDB by deleting unnecessary metadata from PDB `SYSTEM` tablespace.  
For this purpose, you execute the `$ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/noncdb_to_pdb.sql` script whilst connected to the PDB. The execution may last for more than 30 minutes.
  - a. Connect to `pdb_orcl2` as `SYSDBA`.
    - 1) Use `netca` to add the `PDB_ORCL2` net service name for `pdb_orcl2` pluggable database of `cdb2` in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

```
$ netca
```

- 2) On the Welcome page, select the “Local Net Service Name configuration” and click Next.
  - 3) On the Net Service Name Configuration page, accept Add and click Next.
  - 4) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Service Name page, enter `pdb_orcl2` as Service Name and click Next.
  - 5) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Select Protocols page, select TCP and click Next.
  - 6) On the Net Service Name Configuration, TCP/IP Protocol page, enter your complete host name, for example, `<yourservername>`, or `localhost`, accept “Use the standard port number of 1521,” and click Next.
  - 7) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Test page, select “No, do not test” (the pluggable database is not yet opened) and click Next.
  - 8) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Net Service Name page, accept `pdb_orcl2` as Net Service Name and click Next.
  - 9) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Another Net Service page, select No, and Next.
  - 10) On the Net Service Name Configuration Complete page, click Next.
  - 11) When you are back on the Welcome page, click Finish.
- b. Now connect to `pdb_orcl2` using the net service name.

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl2 as sysdba
```

Connected to:

Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options

SQL>

- c. Execute the `$ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/noncdb_to_pdb.sql` script. Expect more than 30 minutes to complete. While the execution will proceed, you can view the NEW status change to CONVERTING status of the new plugged PDB in `CDB_PDBs` view. In a parallel session connected as SYS to root, be ready to run the following statement:
- ```
SELECT pdb_name, status FROM cdb_pdb;
```

```
SQL> @$ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/noncdb_to_pdb.sql
```

```
SQL> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
```

```
SQL> SET FEEDBACK 1
```

```
SQL> SET NUMWIDTH 10
```

```
SQL> SET LINESIZE 80
```

```
SQL> SET TRIMSPool ON
```

```
SQL> SET TAB OFF
```

```
SQL> SET PAGESIZE 100
```

```

SQL>
SQL> WHENEVER SQLERROR EXIT;
SQL>
SQL> DOC
DOC>#####
#####
DOC>#####
#####
DOC>  The following statement will cause an "ORA-01722: invalid
number"
DOC>  error if we're not in a PDB.
DOC>#####
#####
DOC>#####
#####
DOC>#
SQL>
SQL> VARIABLE pdbname VARCHAR2(128)
SQL> BEGIN
    2      SELECT sys_context('USERENV', 'CON_NAME')
    3          INTO :pdbname
    4          FROM dual
    5          WHERE sys_context('USERENV', 'CON_NAME') <> 'CDB$ROOT';
    6  END;
    7  /

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

...

SQL>
SQL> Rem
=====
=
SQL> Rem Run component validation procedure
SQL> Rem
=====
=
SQL>
SQL> EXECUTE dbms_registry_sys.validate_components;
...Database user "SYS", database schema "APEX_040200", user#
"98" 10:21:02
...Compiled 0 out of 2998 objects considered, 0 failed
compilation 10:21:03

```

```
...263 packages
...255 package bodies
...453 tables
...11 functions
...16 procedures
...3 sequences
...458 triggers
...1322 indexes
...207 views
...0 libraries
...6 types
...0 type bodies
...0 operators
...0 index types
...Begin key object existence check 10:21:03
...Completed key object existence check 10:21:03
...Setting DBMS Registry 10:21:03
...Setting DBMS Registry Complete 10:21:03
...Exiting validate 10:21:03
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```
SQL> SET serveroutput off
```

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> Rem
```

```
=====
```

```
=
```

```
SQL> Rem END utlrp.sql
```

```
SQL> Rem
```

```
=====
```

```
=
```

```
SQL>
```

```
...
```

```
SQL> alter pluggable database "&pdname" close;
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> alter session set container="&pdname";
```

Session altered.



```

SQL> -- leave the PDB in the same state it was when we started
SQL> BEGIN
  2     execute immediate '&open_sql &restricted_state';
  3 EXCEPTION
  4     WHEN OTHERS THEN
  5     BEGIN
  6         IF (sqlcode <> -900) THEN
  7             RAISE;
  8         END IF;
  9     END;
 10 END;
 11 /

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
SQL>
SQL> WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE;
SQL>

```

If you ran the statement while the PDB was converting, you would have seen the following result:

```

SQL> SELECT  pdb_name, status  FROM cdb_pdbs;

PDB_NAME                                STATUS
-----
PDB2_2                                  NORMAL
PDB$SEED                                NORMAL
PDB2_1                                  NORMAL
PDB_ORCL2                              CONVERTING

SQL>

```

- d. When the conversion is completed, open the PDB and quit the session.

```

SQL> alter pluggable database pdb_orcl2 open;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> EXIT
$

```

4. Connect to PDB\_ORCL2.

```

$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@localhost:1521/PDB_ORCL2 as SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production

```

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real Application Testing options

SQL>

5. Verify that the application data is in the PDB `pdb_orcl2`:

```
SQL> select count(empno) from scott.emp;
```

```
COUNT (EMPNO)
```

```
-----
```

```
14
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

## Practice 3-6: Merging All PDBs of CDBs into a Single CDB

### Overview

In this practice, you merge all PDBs of `cdb1` into a single CDB, `cdb2`.

1. Merge all PDBs of `cdb1` into `cdb2`.
2. Drop `cdb1`.

### Assumptions

The CDB `cdb2` exists. The `cdb2` creation has completed successfully in Practice 3-1.

### Tasks

1. Connect to the multitenant container database `cdb1` to unplug all PDBs.
  - a. Connect to `cdb1` root as a common user with `ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE` privilege to unplug `pdb1_1`. If the `pdb1_1` is still in `READ WRITE` mode, close the PDB. Verify the `STATUS` of the PDB when it has been unplugged in `CDB_PDBS` view.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb1
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;

NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
PDB$SEED                            READ ONLY
PDB1_1                              READ WRITE

SQL> alter pluggable database PDB1_1 unplug
      2 into 'xmlfilePDB1_1.xml';
alter pluggable database PDB1_1 unplug
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65025: Pluggable database PDB1_1 is not closed on all
instances.

SQL> alter pluggable database PDB1_1 close immediate;
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database PDB1_1 unplug into
'xmlfilePDB1_1.xml';
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL> col PDB_NAME format A20
```

```
SQL> select PDB_NAME, STATUS from CDB_PDBS
       where PDB_NAME='PDB1_1';
```

| PDB_NAME | STATUS    |
|----------|-----------|
| -----    | -----     |
| PDB1_1   | UNPLUGGED |

```
SQL> drop pluggable database PDB1_1 KEEP DATAFILES;
```

Pluggable database dropped.

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

- b. Before plugging pdb1\_1 into cdb2, you can optionally check whether the unplugged pdb1\_1 is compatible with cdb2 with DBMS\_PDB.CHECK\_PLUG\_COMPATIBILITY function. Connect to cdb2 root as a common user with CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE privilege to plug pdb1\_1.

Use the following PL/SQL code:

```
DECLARE
    compat BOOLEAN := FALSE;
BEGIN
    compat := DBMS_PDB.CHECK_PLUG_COMPATIBILITY(
        pdb_descr_file =>
        '/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/dbs/xmlfilePDB1_1.xml',
        pdb_name => 'pdb1_1');
    if compat then
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Is pluggable compatible? YES');
    else DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Is pluggable compatible? NO');
    end if;
end;
/
```

```
$ . oraenv
```

```
ORACLE_SID = [cdb1] ? cdb2
```

```
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
```

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> SET SERVEROUTPUT ON
```

```
SQL> DECLARE
```

```
2 compat BOOLEAN := FALSE;
```

```
3 BEGIN
```

```
4 compat := DBMS_PDB.CHECK_PLUG_COMPATIBILITY(
```

```
5 pdb_descr_file =>
```

```
'/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/dbs/xmlfilePDB1_1.xml',  
pdb_name => 'pdb1_1');
```

```
6 if compat then
```

```
7 DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Is pluggable compatible? YES');
```

```
8 else DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Is pluggable compatible? NO');
```

```
9 end if;
```

```
10 end;
```

```
11 /
```

```
Is pluggable compatible? NO
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL>
```

- c. If the value returned is YES, you can immediately proceed to step d.  
If the value returned is NO, examine the PDB\_PLUG\_IN\_VIOLATIONS view to see why it is not compatible.

```
SQL> select message, action from pdb_plug_in_violations
```

```
2 where name='PDB1_1';
```

```
MESSAGE
```

```
-----  
-
```

```
ACTION
```

```
-----  
-
```

```
CDB parameter sga_target mismatch: Previous 503316480 Current  
2466250752
```

```
Please check the parameter in the current CDB
```

```
CDB parameter pga_aggregate_target mismatch: Previous 167772160
Current 81788928
```

Please check the parameter in the current CDB

```
SQL>
```

The message refers to a parameter related to PGA. The parameter will not have any impact if you create the PDB. You can proceed with the creation of the PDB.

- d. Plug pdb1\_1 into cdb2.

```
SQL> create pluggable database pdb1_1 using 'xmlfilePDB1_1.xml'
NOCOPY;
```

Pluggable database created.

```
SQL>
```

Notice that you use the clause `NOCOPY` because the `cdb2` `pdb1_1` files are located in the right place. Otherwise, you should have described the target destination to move the files from the source to the new destination.

- e. Open pdb1\_1 in cdb2.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database pdb1_1 open;
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL>
```

- f. Check that the `pdb1_1` is in the PDBs list in `cdb2`.

```
SQL> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;
```

| NAME      | OPEN_MODE  |
|-----------|------------|
| -----     | -----      |
| PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY  |
| PDB2_1    | READ WRITE |
| PDB2_2    | READ WRITE |
| PDB_ORCL2 | READ WRITE |
| PDB1_1    | READ WRITE |

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

2. After all PDBs except `pdb1_2` are unplugged from `cdb1` (in case you had created other PDBs) and plugged into `cdb2`, you can drop the multitenant container database `cdb1` with DBCA or SQL commands.

```
$ . oraenv
```

```
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb1
```

The Oracle base remains unchanged with value `/u01/app/oracle`

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> shutdown immediate
```

```
Database closed.
```

```
Database dismounted.
```

```
ORACLE instance shut down.
```

```
SQL> startup mount restrict
```

```
ORACLE instance started.
```

```
Total System Global Area  722366464 bytes
```

```
Fixed Size                  2276928 bytes
```

```
Variable Size               213909952 bytes
```

```
Database Buffers            503316480 bytes
```

```
Redo Buffers                 2863104 bytes
```

```
Database mounted.
```

```
SQL> DROP DATABASE;
```

```
Database dropped.
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

Remove archived logs and backups if necessary.





## **Practices for Lesson 4: Managing a Multitenant Container Database and Pluggable Database**

### **Chapter 4**

## Practices for Lesson 4: Overview

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform startup and shutdown operations on CDBs, open and close operations on PDBs, and connections to PDBs to display current context.

### Assumptions

`cdb2` is successfully created after Practice 3-1.

`pdb2_1` is successfully created in `cdb2` after completion of Practice 3-3.

`pdb2_2` is successfully created in `cdb2` after completion of Practice 3-4.

It is not necessary at this step to have successfully created `pdb1_1` and `pdb_orcl2`.

## Practice 4-1: Shutdown and Startup of the CDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will shut down `cdb2` and start up `cdb2`.

### Tasks

1. Connect to the container database `cdb2` to shut it down.
  - a. Connect to the CDB as a user with `SYSDBA` privilege.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb1] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> select name, cdb, con_id from v$databases;
NAME          CDB      CON_ID
-----
CDB2          YES        0

SQL>
```

- b. Shut down the CDB.

```
SQL> shutdown immediate
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.

SQL> EXIT
$
```

- c. Explore the background processes.

```
$ ps -ef|grep cdb2
oracle  17296 16741  0 03:41 pts/13    00:00:00 grep cdb2
$
```

2. Connect to the container database `cdb2` and start it up.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
SQL*Plus: Release 12.1.0.1.0 Production on Wed Oct 31 03:41:30
2012
```

```
Copyright (c) 1982, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
```

```
Connected to an idle instance.
```

```
SQL> startup
```

```
ORACLE instance started.
```

```
Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
```

```
Fixed Size 2248280 bytes
```

```
Variable Size 343933352 bytes
```

```
Database Buffers 717225984 bytes
```

```
Redo Buffers 5529600 bytes
```

```
Database mounted.
```

```
Database opened.
```

```
SQL> select name, cdb, con_id from v$database;
```

| NAME  | CDB   | CON_ID |
|-------|-------|--------|
| ----- | ----- | -----  |
| CDB2  | YES   | 0      |

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

### 3. Explore the background processes.

```
$ ps -ef | grep cdb2
```

|        |      |   |   |       |   |          |               |
|--------|------|---|---|-------|---|----------|---------------|
| oracle | 9935 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_pmon_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9937 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_psp0_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9939 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_vktm_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9943 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_gen0_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9945 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_mman_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9949 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_diag_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9951 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_ofsd_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9953 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_dbrm_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9955 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_dia0_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9957 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_dbw0_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9959 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_lgwr_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9961 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_ckpt_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9963 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_lg00_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9965 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_lg01_cdb2 |
| oracle | 9967 | 1 | 0 | 13:54 | ? | 00:00:00 | ora_smon_cdb2 |

```

oracle      9969      1  0 13:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_reco_cdb2
oracle      9971      1  0 13:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_lreg_cdb2
oracle      9973      1  0 13:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_mmon_cdb2
oracle      9977      1  0 13:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_mmln1_cdb2
oracle      9979      1  0 13:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_d000_cdb2
oracle      9990      1  0 13:54 ?          00:00:00 ora_s000_cdb2
oracle     10027      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_tmon_cdb2
oracle     10029      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_tt00_cdb2
oracle     10031      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_smco_cdb2
oracle     10059      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_w000_cdb2
oracle     10061      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_aqpc_cdb2
oracle     10077      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p000_cdb2
oracle     10079      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p001_cdb2
oracle     10081      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p002_cdb2
oracle     10083      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p003_cdb2
oracle     10087      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p004_cdb2
oracle     10090      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p005_cdb2
oracle     10092      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p006_cdb2
oracle     10095      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_p007_cdb2
oracle     10102      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 oracledb2
(LOCAL=NO)
oracle     10107      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_qm02_cdb2
oracle     10112      1  6 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_qm00_cdb2
oracle     10115      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_q002_cdb2
oracle     10117      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_qm03_cdb2
oracle     10119      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_q004_cdb2
oracle     10131      1  0 13:55 ?          00:00:00 ora_cjq0_cdb2
oracle     10135 23215  0 13:55 pts/4      00:00:00 grep cdb2
$

```

#### 4. Explore the PDBs.

```

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;

      CON_ID NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
      2 PDB$SEED                                READ ONLY

```

```

3 PDB2_1                                MOUNTED
4 PDB2_2                                MOUNTED
5 PDB_ORCL2                             MOUNTED
6 PDB1_1                                MOUNTED

SQL>

```

5. Open all PDBs.

```

SQL> alter pluggable database all open;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;

  CON_ID NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
2 PDB$SEED                                READ ONLY
3 PDB2_1                                READ WRITE
4 PDB2_2                                READ WRITE
5 PDB_ORCL2                             READ WRITE
6 PDB1_1                                READ WRITE

SQL>

```

6. Connect to any of the PDBs in your `cd2`, except `PDB$SEED`.

```

SQL> connect sys/oracle_4U@PDB2_1 AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;

  CON_ID NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
3 PDB2_1                                READ WRITE

SQL>

```

7. Display the context of the PDB you are connected to.

```

SQL> show con_name

CON_NAME
-----
PDB2_1
SQL>

```

8. Connect to another PDB left in your `cd2`, except `PDB$SEED`.

```

SQL> connect sys/oracle_4U@PDB2_2 AS SYSDBA

```

Connected.

```
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;
```

| CON_ID | NAME   | OPEN_MODE  |
|--------|--------|------------|
| 4      | PDB2_2 | READ WRITE |

```
SQL>
```

9. Display the context of the PDB you are connected to.

```
SQL> show con_name
```

```
CON_NAME
```

```
PDB2_2
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

## Practice 4-2: Closing and Opening a PDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will close PDBs and open PDB.

### Tasks

1. Connect to the multitenant container database `cdb2` to shut it down.
  - a. Connect to `cdb2` as a user with `SYSDBA` privilege.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

Connected to:

Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options

```
SQL> select name, cdb, con_id from v$databases;
```

| NAME  | CDB | CON_ID |
|-------|-----|--------|
| ----- | --- | -----  |
| CDB2  | YES | 0      |

```
SQL>
```

- b. Shut down `cdb2`.

```
SQL> shutdown immediate
```

Database closed.

Database dismounted.

ORACLE instance shut down.

```
SQL>
```

- c. Start up `cdb2`.

```
SQL> startup
```

ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes

Fixed Size 2248280 bytes

Variable Size 343933352 bytes

Database Buffers 717225984 bytes

Redo Buffers 5529600 bytes

Database mounted.

Database opened.

```
SQL>
```

- d. Notice that the PDBs are all in `MOUNTED` open mode.



```
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;
```

| CON_ID | NAME      | OPEN_MODE |
|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY |
| 3      | PDB2_1    | MOUNTED   |
| 4      | PDB2_2    | MOUNTED   |
| 5      | PDB_ORCL2 | MOUNTED   |
| 6      | PDB1_1    | MOUNTED   |

```
SQL>
```

2. Open all PDBs manually.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database all open;
```

```
Pluggable database altered.
```

```
SQL>
```

3. Close PDB2\_1.
  - a. Start a DML transaction in another session.

```
$ . oraenv
```

```
ORACLE_SID = [oracle] ? cdb2
```

```
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
```

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_1 as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> create table system.mytab (c number);
```

```
Table created.
```

```
SQL> insert into system.mytab values (1);
```

```
1 row created.
```

```
SQL> COMMIT;
```

```
Commit complete.
```

```
SQL> exit
$
```

- b. In the first session, close PDB2\_1 in IMMEDIATE mode.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database pdb2_1 close immediate;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;

  CON_ID NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
      2 PDB$SEED                            READ ONLY
      3 PDB2_1                             MOUNTED
      4 PDB2_2                             READ WRITE
      5 PDB_ORCL2                           READ WRITE
      6 PDB1_1                             READ WRITE

SQL>
```

- c. Try to connect as a user of PDB2\_1.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@pdb2_1
ERROR:
ORA-01033: ORACLE initialization or shutdown in progress
Process ID: 0
Session ID: 0 Serial number: 0

Warning: You are no longer connected to ORACLE.
SQL>
```

4. Open pdb2\_1.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL> alter pluggable database PDB2_1 open;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>
```

Reconnect to pdb2\_1 and select data from SYSTEM.MYTAB table.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2_1
Connected.
SQL> select * from system.mytab;
```

```

          C
-----
          1

SQL>

```

5. Shut down the multitenant container database `cdb2` to open and close PDBs with different clauses.

```

SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.

SQL> select name, cdb, con_id from v$databases;

NAME          CDB          CON_ID
-----
CDB2          YES           0

SQL>

```

- a. Shut down CDB2.

```

SQL> shutdown immediate
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.

SQL>

```

- b. Start up `cdb2` in NOMOUNT mode.

```

SQL> startup NOMOUNT
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size               343933352 bytes
Database Buffers            717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers                 5529600 bytes
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;

No rows selected.

SQL>

```

- c. Mount `cdb2`.

```

SQL> alter database mount;

```

Database altered.

SQL>

SQL> **select CON\_ID, NAME, OPEN\_MODE from v\$pdb;**

| CON_ID | NAME      | OPEN_MODE |
|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED | MOUNTED   |
| 3      | PDB2_1    | MOUNTED   |
| 4      | PDB2_2    | MOUNTED   |
| 5      | PDB_ORCL2 | MOUNTED   |
| 6      | PDB1_1    | MOUNTED   |

SQL>

- d. Open cdb2.

SQL> **alter database open;**

Database altered.

SQL>

SQL> **select CON\_ID, NAME, OPEN\_MODE from v\$pdb;**

| CON_ID | NAME      | OPEN_MODE |
|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY |
| 3      | PDB2_1    | MOUNTED   |
| 4      | PDB2_2    | MOUNTED   |
| 5      | PDB_ORCL2 | MOUNTED   |
| 6      | PDB1_1    | MOUNTED   |

SQL>

- e. Open all PDBs except PDB2\_2.

SQL> **alter pluggable database all except pdb2\_2 open;**

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>

SQL> **select CON\_ID, NAME, OPEN\_MODE from v\$pdb;**

| CON_ID | NAME      | OPEN_MODE  |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY  |
| 3      | PDB2_1    | READ WRITE |
| 4      | PDB2_2    | MOUNTED    |
| 5      | PDB_ORCL2 | READ WRITE |
| 6      | PDB1_1    | READ WRITE |

SQL>

6. Close all pluggable databases except pdb2\_1 and pdb1\_1.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database all except pdb2_1, pdb1_1 close;
```

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>

```
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;
```

| CON_ID | NAME      | OPEN_MODE  |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY  |
| 3      | PDB2_1    | READ WRITE |
| 4      | PDB2_2    | MOUNTED    |
| 5      | PDB_ORCL2 | MOUNTED    |
| 6      | PDB1_1    | READ WRITE |

SQL>

## Practice 4-3: Creating After Startup Trigger to Open All PDBs

### Overview

In this practice, you will create `AFTER STARTUP` trigger to open all PDBs of a CDB.

### Tasks

1. Create a trigger in `cdb2` to open all PDBs automatically after starting up `cdb2`.

- a. Create the trigger.

```
CREATE TRIGGER open_all_PDBs
  AFTER STARTUP ON DATABASE
begin
    execute immediate 'alter pluggable database all open';
end open_all_PDBs;
/
```

```
SQL> CREATE TRIGGER open_all_PDBs
  2  AFTER STARTUP ON DATABASE
  3  begin
  4      execute immediate 'alter pluggable database all open';
  5  end open_all_PDBs;
  6  /
```

Trigger created.

SQL>

- b. Shut down `cdb2`.

```
SQL> shutdown immediate
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL>
```

- c. Start up `cdb2`.

```
SQL> startup
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size               343933352 bytes
Database Buffers            717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers                 5529600 bytes
Database mounted.
Database opened.
SQL>
```

- d. Notice that the PDBs are all in READ WRITE open mode.

```
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE from v$pdb;
```

| CON_ID | NAME      | OPEN_MODE  |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY  |
| 3      | PDB2_1    | READ WRITE |
| 4      | PDB2_2    | READ WRITE |
| 5      | PDB_ORCL2 | READ WRITE |
| 6      | PDB1_1    | READ WRITE |

```
SQL>
```

## Practice 4-4: Changing PDBs' Open Mode

### Overview

In this practice, you will change the open mode of PDBs for specific operations.

### Assumptions

If the trigger could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_04_03
$ ./cr_trig.sh
$
```

### Tasks

Rename the global database pdb2\_1 as pdb2 in cdb2. For this purpose, you must open the PDB in RESTRICTED mode.

1. Connect to pdb2\_1.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_1 as sysdba
Connected.
SQL>
```

2. Change the global database name for pdb2\_1 to pdb2.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database RENAME GLOBAL_NAME TO pdb2;
alter pluggable database RENAME global_name to pdb2
   *
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65045: pluggable database not in a restricted mode

SQL>
```

3. Close pdb2\_1.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database close immediate;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>
```

4. Open pdb2\_1 in restricted mode.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database open restricted;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>
```

```
SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE, RESTRICTED from v$pdbs;
```

| CON_ID | NAME | OPEN_MODE | RES |
|--------|------|-----------|-----|
|--------|------|-----------|-----|

Copyright © 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.



```

-----
      3  PDB2_1                                READ WRITE YES
SQL>

```

5. Change the global database name for pdb2\_1 to pdb2.

```

SQL> alter pluggable database RENAME GLOBAL_NAME TO pdb2;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>

```

```

SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE, RESTRICTED from v$pdb;

      CON_ID NAME                                OPEN_MODE  RES
-----
      3  PDB2                                READ WRITE YES

SQL>

```

6. Open PDB2.

```

SQL> alter pluggable database close immediate;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> alter pluggable database open;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL>

```

7. Check PDB2 is in READ WRITE mode.

```

SQL> select CON_ID, NAME, OPEN_MODE, RESTRICTED from v$pdb;

      CON_ID NAME                                OPEN_MODE  RES
-----
      3  PDB2                                READ WRITE NO

SQL>

```

## Practice 4-5: Changing Instance Parameter

### Overview

In this practice, you will discover the impact of instance parameter changes on PDBs.

### Tasks

1. In this example, you will use in `cdb2` the instance parameter `OPTIMIZER_USE_SQL_PLAN_BASELINES` because it is `ISPDB_MODIFIABLE` in `V$PARAMETER`.

```
SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> select ISPDB_MODIFIABLE from v$parameter
  2  where name='optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines';

ISPDB
-----
TRUE

SQL>
```

2. Check the current value of instance parameter `OPTIMIZER_USE_SQL_PLAN_BASELINES`.

```
SQL> show parameter optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines

NAME                                TYPE                                VALUE
-----                                -                                -
optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines    boolean                            TRUE

SQL> EXIT
$
```

3. Connect to `pdb2` in `cdb2` and check the current value of the same instance parameter `OPTIMIZER_USE_SQL_PLAN_BASELINES`.

- 1) Use `netca` to add the `PDB2` net service name for `pdb2` pluggable database of `cdb2` in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

```
$ netca
```

- 2) On the Welcome page, select the "Local Net Service Name configuration" and click Next.
- 3) On the Net Service Name Configuration page, accept Add and click Next.
- 4) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Service Name page, enter `pdb2` as Service Name and click Next.
- 5) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Select Protocols page, select TCP and click Next.
- 6) On the Net Service Name Configuration, TCP/IP Protocol page, enter your complete host name, for example, `<yourservername>.us.oracle.com`, or `localhost`, accept "Use the standard port number of 1521," and click Next.

- 7) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Test page, select “No, do not test” (the pluggable database is not yet opened) and click Next.
- 8) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Net Service Name page, accept pdb2 as Net Service Name and click Next.
- 9) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Another Net Service page, select No, and Next.
- 10) On the Net Service Name Configuration Complete page, click Next.
- 11) When you are back on the Welcome page, click Finish.
- 12) Reload the listener with the new configuration:

```
$ lsnrctl reload
```

If this is not sufficient, then restart the instance.

- a. Connect to pdb2 in cdb2 .

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb2 AS SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> show parameter optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines
NAME                                TYPE                                VALUE
-----
optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines    boolean                             TRUE

SQL>
```

4. Change the instance parameter value to FALSE in pdb2.

```
SQL> ALTER SYSTEM SET optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines= FALSE
SCOPE=BOTH;

System altered.

SQL> show parameter optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines
NAME                                TYPE                                VALUE
-----
optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines    boolean                             FALSE

SQL>
```

5. Check the instance parameter value in other PDBs of the same CDB.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_2 AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> show parameter optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines
```

| NAME                             | TYPE    | VALUE       |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| -----                            | -----   | -----       |
| optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines | boolean | <b>TRUE</b> |
| SQL>                             |         |             |

6. Close and open pdb2.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2 AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE CLOSE IMMEDIATE;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE OPEN;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> show parameter optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines
```

| NAME                             | TYPE    | VALUE        |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| -----                            | -----   | -----        |
| optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines | boolean | <b>FALSE</b> |

```
SQL>
```

7. Check the instance parameter value after CDB shutdown/startup both in root and PDBs.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL> shutdown immediate
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL>
SQL> startup
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size               343933352 bytes
Database Buffers            717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers                 5529600 bytes
Database mounted.
Database opened.
SQL> col VALUE format a20
```

```
SQL> select CON_ID, VALUE from V$SYSTEM_PARAMETER
2 where name ='optimizer_use_sql_plan_baselines';
```

| CON_ID | VALUE |
|--------|-------|
|--------|-------|

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| ----- |  |
|-------|--|

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 0 | TRUE |
|---|------|

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 3 | FALSE |
|---|-------|

```
SQL>
```

## Practice 4-6: Changing Operations Behavior in a PDB

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will restrict sessions in a particular PDB.

### Tasks

1. Restrict sessions in `pdb2_2` only and not in other PDBs.
  - a. Enable restricted session in `pdb2_2`.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_2 AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> ALTER SYSTEM ENABLE RESTRICTED SESSION;

System altered.

SQL>
```

- b. Create a user in `pdb2_2`.

```
SQL> CREATE USER u1_pdb2_2 IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U;

User created.

SQL> GRANT create session TO u1_pdb2_2;

Grant succeeded.

SQL>
```

- c. Attempt to connect as user `u1_pdb2_2` in `pdb2_2`.

```
SQL> CONNECT u1_pdb2_2/oracle_4U@pdb2_2
ERROR:
ORA-01035: ORACLE only available to users with RESTRICTED
SESSION privilege

Warning: You are no longer connected to ORACLE.
SQL>
```

2. Create a user in another PDB, `pdb2`.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2 AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL>
SQL> CREATE USER u1_pdb2 IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U;

User created.
```

```
SQL> GRANT create session TO u1_pdb2;

Grant succeeded.

SQL>
```

- a. Connect as user u1\_pdb2 in pdb2.

```
SQL> CONNECT u1_pdb2/oracle_4U@pdb2

Connected.

SQL>
```

The restriction impacts only pdb2\_2 as expected.

3. Remove the restriction in pdb2\_2.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_2 AS SYSDBA

Connected.

SQL> alter pluggable database close;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> alter pluggable database open;
```

```
Pluggable database altered.
```

```
SQL> CONNECT u1_pdb2_2/oracle_4U@pdb2_2  
Connected.  
SQL>
```

4. Drop the users created.

a. Drop the u1\_pdb2\_2 user in pdb2\_2.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2_2 AS SYSDBA  
Connected.  
SQL> DROP USER u1_pdb2_2;  
  
User dropped.  
  
SQL>
```

b. Drop the u1\_pdb2 user in pdb2.

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb2 AS SYSDBA  
Connected.  
SQL> DROP USER u1_pdb2;  
  
User dropped.  
  
SQL> EXIT  
$
```



## **Practices for Lesson 5: Managing Tablespaces in CDB and PDBs**

### **Chapter 5**

## Practices for Lesson 5: Overview

---

### Practices Overview

In this practice, you will manage the tablespaces in the root and in the PDBs.

### Assumptions

Practice 3-1 successfully created cdb2.

Practice 3-3 successfully created pdb2\_1.

Practice 4-4 successfully renamed pdb2\_1 to pdb2.

If the trigger could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_04_03
$ ./cr_trig.sh
```

## Practice 5-1: Managing Permanent and Temporary Tablespaces

### Overview

In this practice, you will manage the permanent and temporary tablespaces in the root and in the PDBs.

### Tasks

1. View permanent and temporary tablespaces properties in cdb2.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> col PROPERTY_NAME format a30
SQL> col PROPERTY_VALUE format a25
SQL> SELECT property_name, property_value
  2 FROM database_properties
  3 WHERE property_name LIKE 'DEFAULT_%TABLE%';

PROPERTY_NAME                                PROPERTY_VALUE
-----
DEFAULT_TEMP_TABLESPACE                      TEMP
DEFAULT_PERMANENT_TABLESPACE                 USERS

SQL> SELECT tablespace_name, CON_ID from CDB_TABLESPACES;

TABLESPACE_NAME                                CON_ID
-----
SYSTEM  1
SYSAUX   1
UNDOTBS1                                       1
TEMP   1
USERS  1
SYSTEM  2
SYSAUX   2
TEMP   2
```

```

SYSTEM          3
SYSAUX          3
TEMP            3
SYSTEM          4
SYSAUX          4
TEMP            4
SYSTEM          5
SYSAUX          5
TEMP            5
USERS           5
EXAMPLE         5
SYSTEM          6
SYSAUX          6
TEMP            6
USERS           6
EXAMPLE         6

```

24 rows selected.

```

SQL> SELECT tablespace_name, CON_ID from CDB_TABLESPACES
2  WHERE TABLESPACE_NAME LIKE 'TEMP%';

```

| TABLESPACE_NAME | CON_ID |
|-----------------|--------|
| TEMP            | 1      |
| TEMP            | 2      |
| TEMP            | 3      |
| TEMP            | 4      |
| TEMP            | 5      |
| TEMP            | 6      |

6 rows selected.

SQL>

2. Create a permanent tablespace CDATA in the root container.

```

SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE CDATA
2  DATAFILE '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/cdata_01.dbf'
3  SIZE 10M ;

```

Tablespace created.

```

SQL> SELECT tablespace_name, CON_ID from CDB_TABLESPACES

```

```

2  WHERE TABLESPACE_NAME = 'CDATA';

TABLESPACE_NAME                                CON_ID
-----
CDATA  1

SQL>

```

3. Make the CDATA tablespace the default tablespace in the root container.

```

SQL> ALTER DATABASE DEFAULT TABLESPACE CDATA ;

Database altered.

SQL> SELECT property_name, property_value
2  FROM   database_properties
3  WHERE  property_name LIKE 'DEFAULT_%TABLE%';

PROPERTY_NAME                                PROPERTY_VALUE
-----
DEFAULT_TEMP_TABLESPACE                      TEMP
DEFAULT_PERMANENT_TABLESPACE                 CDATA

SQL>

```

4. Create a permanent tablespace, LDATA, in PDB2.

```

SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.

SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE ldata DATAFILE
2  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf'
3  SIZE 10M ;

Tablespace created.

SQL>

```

5. Make the LDATA tablespace the default tablespace in the PDB2 container.

```

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE DEFAULT TABLESPACE LDATA ;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> SELECT property_name, property_value
2  FROM   database_properties
3  WHERE  property_name LIKE 'DEFAULT_%TABLE%';

```

| PROPERTY_NAME                | PROPERTY_VALUE |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| -----                        | -----          |
| DEFAULT_TEMP_TABLESPACE      | TEMP           |
| DEFAULT_PERMANENT_TABLESPACE | LDATA          |

SQL>

6. Create a temporary tablespace in the root container.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U
Connected.
SQL> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP_ROOT
 2   TEMPFILE '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/temproot_01.dbf'
 3   SIZE 500M ;

Tablespace created.

SQL>
```

7. Make TEMP\_ROOT the default temporary tablespace in the root container.

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE DEFAULT TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP_ROOT ;

Database altered.

SQL> SELECT property_name, property_value
 2   FROM database_properties
 3   WHERE property_name LIKE 'DEFAULT_%TABLE%';

PROPERTY_NAME                                PROPERTY_VALUE
-----
DEFAULT_TEMP_TABLESPACE                      TEMP_ROOT
DEFAULT_PERMANENT_TABLESPACE                  CDATA

SQL>
```

8. Create a temporary tablespace TEMP\_PDB2 in PDB2.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.

SQL> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP_PDB2 TEMPFILE
 2   '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/temppdb2_01.dbf'
 3   SIZE 100M ;

Tablespace created.
```

```
SQL>
```

9. Make TEMP\_PDB2 the default temporary tablespace in PDB2.

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE DEFAULT TEMPORARY TABLESPACE TEMP_PDB2 ;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> SELECT property_name, property_value
       2 FROM database_properties
       3 WHERE property_name LIKE 'DEFAULT_%TABLE%';
```

| PROPERTY_NAME                | PROPERTY_VALUE |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| DEFAULT_TEMP_TABLESPACE      | TEMP_PDB2      |
| DEFAULT_PERMANENT_TABLESPACE | LDATA          |

```
SQL>
```

Note that you could also use ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE command.

10. Create a temporary tablespace MY\_TEMP in PDB2.

```
SQL> CREATE TEMPORARY TABLESPACE MY_TEMP TEMPFILE
       2 '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/my_temp_pdb2_01.dbf'
       3 SIZE 10M;
```

```
Tablespace created.
```

```
SQL>
```

11. Display default tablespaces of another PDB in cdb2.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB_ORCL2
Connected.
```

```
SQL> SELECT property_name, property_value
       2 FROM database_properties
       3 WHERE property_name LIKE 'DEFAULT_%TABLE%';
```

| PROPERTY_NAME                | PROPERTY_VALUE |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| DEFAULT_TEMP_TABLESPACE      | TEMP           |
| DEFAULT_PERMANENT_TABLESPACE | USERS          |

```
SQL>
```

12. Manage default permanent and temporary tablespaces of users.

- a. Create a common user C##U.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U
Connected.

SQL> CREATE USER c##u IDENTIFIED BY x;

User created.

SQL>
```

- b. View the default tablespace and temporary tablespace assignment for user CU in all containers.

```
SQL> COLUMN username format A12
SQL> COLUMN default_tablespace format A18
SQL> COLUMN temporary_tablespace format A20
SQL> COLUMN con_id format 999
SQL> SELECT username, default_tablespace,
 2 temporary_tablespace, con_id
 3 FROM CDB_USERS
 4 WHERE username = 'C##U';
```

| USERNAME | DEFAULT_TABLESPACE | TEMPORARY_TABLESPACE | CON_ID |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|
| C##U     | CDATA              | TEMP_ROOT            | 1      |
| C##U     | LDATA              | TEMP_PDB2            | 3      |
| C##U     | SYSTEM             | TEMP                 | 4      |
| C##U     | USERS              | TEMP                 | 5      |
| C##U     | USERS              | TEMP                 | 6      |

```
SQL>
```

- c. Create a local user LU in PDB2.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.

SQL> CREATE USER lu IDENTIFIED BY x;

User created.

SQL>
```

- d. View the default tablespace and temporary tablespace assignment for user LU.

```
SQL> SELECT username, default_tablespace, temporary_tablespace
 2 FROM DBA_USERS
 3 WHERE username = 'LU';
```



```

-----
USERNAME      DEFAULT_TABLESPACE  TEMPORARY_TABLESPACE
-----
LU            LDATA              TEMP_PDB2

SQL>

```

- e. Change the temporary tablespace assignment for user `LU` to `MY_TEMP` in `PDB2`.

```
SQL> ALTER USER lu TEMPORARY TABLESPACE MY_TEMP;

User altered.

SQL>
```

- f. View the default temporary tablespace assignment for user LU.

```
SQL> SELECT username, default_tablespace, temporary_tablespace
2  FROM DBA_USERS
3  WHERE username = 'LU';
```

| USERNAME | DEFAULT_TABLESPACE | TEMPORARY_TABLESPACE |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|
| -----    | -----              | -----                |
| LU       | LDATA              | MY_TEMP              |

```
SQL>
```

## Practice 5-2: Managing UNDO Tablespaces

### Overview

In this practice, you manage UNDO tablespaces.

1. Display the UNDO tablespace used in the CDB.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U
Connected.
SQL> col NAME format A12
SQL> select FILE#, ts.name, ts.ts#, ts.con_id
  2  from v$datafile d, v$tablespace ts
  3  where d.ts#=ts.ts#
  4  and   d.con_id=ts.con_id
  5  and   ts.name like 'UNDO%';
```

| FILE# | NAME     | TS# | CON_ID |
|-------|----------|-----|--------|
| 4     | UNDOTBS1 | 2   | 1      |

```
SQL>
```

2. Create an UNDO tablespace in a PDB and set it as the UNDO\_TABLESPACE of the CDB.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.
SQL> CREATE UNDO TABLESPACE UNDO_PDB2 DATAFILE
  2  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2/undo_pdb2_01.dbf'
  3  SIZE 10M;
Tablespace created.

SQL> alter system set undo_tablespace='UNDO_PDB2' scope=both;
alter system set undo_tablespace='UNDO_PDB2' scope=both
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65040: operation not allowed from within a pluggable
database

SQL> EXIT
$
```

Notice that the statement fails because the UNDO tablespace can be set only at CDB level. No tablespace was created.

## **Practices for Lesson 6: Managing Security in CDB and PDBs**

### **Chapter 6**

## Practices for Lesson 6: Overview

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will manage the users, privileges, and roles.

### Assumption

Practice 3-1 successfully created cdb2.

Practice 3-3 successfully created pdb2\_1.

Practice 4-4 successfully renamed pdb2\_1 to pdb2.

Practice 3-4 successfully created pdb2\_2.

If the trigger could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_04_03
$ ./cr_trig.sh
```

If permanent and temporary tablespaces could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_05_02
$ ./cr_TABLESPACES.sh
```

## Practice 6-1: Managing Common and Local Users

### Overview

In this practice, you will manage the common and local users in CDB and PDBs.

### Tasks

1. View all common and local users in cdb2.

```
$ . oraenv

ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options
SQL>
SQL> col username format a20
SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_users;

USERNAME                                COM CON_ID
-----
SYS                                     YES      1
SYSTEM                               YES      1
C##U                                  YES      1
...
C##U                                  YES      3
SCOTT                                NO       3
...
C##U                                  YES      4
...
DVSYS                               YES      4
AUDSYS                               YES      4
SI_INFORMTN_SCHEMA                   YES      4
OLAPSYS                              YES      4
...
C##U                                  YES      5
...
233 rows selected.

SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON,CON_ID from cdb_users
```

```

2  where username = 'SYSTEM';

USERNAME                                COM CON_ID
-----
SYSTEM                                YES      1
SYSTEM                                YES      2
SYSTEM                                YES      3
SYSTEM                                YES      4
SYSTEM                                YES      5
SYSTEM                                YES      6

6 rows selected.

SQL> select distinct  username from cdb_users
2  where common='YES';

USERNAME
-----
DVF
SYSKM
DIP
XS$NULL
OUTLN
SYSBACKUP
SYSTEM
ORACLE_OCM
DVSYS
AUDSYS
DBSNMP
...
C##U
XDB
APPQOSSYS
SYSDG
ANONYMOUS
SYS
SI_INFORMTN_SCHEMA
ANONYMOUS
LBACSYS
WMSYS

36 rows selected.

```

```
SQL> select username,con_id  from cdb_users
2  where common='NO';
```

| USERNAME     | CON_ID |
|--------------|--------|
| -----        | -----  |
| PDB2_1_ADMIN | 3      |
| LU           | 3      |
| PDB2_1_ADMIN | 4      |
| SCOTT        | 5      |
| BI           | 5      |
| PM           | 5      |
| IX           | 5      |
| SH           | 5      |
| OE           | 5      |
| HR           | 5      |
| PDBADMIN     | 6      |
| HR           | 6      |
| OE           | 6      |
| SH           | 6      |
| IX           | 6      |
| PM           | 6      |
| BI           | 6      |
| SCOTT        | 6      |

18 rows selected.

SQL>

2. Create a common user C##\_USER.

```
SQL> create user C##_USER identified by x CONTAINER=ALL ;
```

User created.

SQL>

3. View the new common user C##\_USER.

```
SQL> select distinct  username from cdb_users
2  where username='C##_USER';
```

| USERNAME |
|----------|
| -----    |
| C##_USER |

```
SQL>
```

Notice that the common user exists in each container.

4. Grant CREATE SESSION as a common privilege.

```
SQL> GRANT CREATE SESSION TO c##_user CONTAINER=ALL;
```

```
Grant succeeded.
```

```
SQL>
```

5. Connect to root, PDB2, and PDB2\_2 as c##\_user user.

```
SQL> connect c##_user/x@pdb2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> connect c##_user/x@pdb2_2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> connect c##_user/x@cdb2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL>
```

6. Create a local user LOCAL\_USER in the root container.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> create user local_user identified by x
```

```
2 CONTAINER=CURRENT;
```

```
create user local_user identified by x
```

```
*
```

```
ERROR at line 1:
```

```
ORA-65049: creation of local user or role is not allowed in
CDB$ROOT
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that no local user is authorized in the root.

7. Create a common user and grant CREATE SESSION as a local privilege.
  - a. Create the user and grant the privilege.

```
SQL> create user C##_USER2 identified by x CONTAINER=ALL;
```

```
User created.
```

```
SQL> GRANT CREATE SESSION TO c##_user2;
```

```
Grant succeeded.
```

```
SQL> CONNECT c##_user2/x@pdb2
```

```
ERROR:
```



```
ORA-01045: user C##_USER2 lacks CREATE SESSION privilege; logon
denied
```

```
SQL> CONNECT c##_user2/x@pdb2_2
```

```
ERROR:
```

```
ORA-01045: user C##_USER2 lacks CREATE SESSION privilege; logon
denied
```

```
SQL> CONNECT c##_user2/x@cdb2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL>
```

Note that even though the user is a common user, the privilege is granted locally in root. That is why the common user can connect to the root container only where he is granted the CREATE SESSION privilege.

- b. Drop the common user.

```
SQL> CONNECT / as sysdba
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> DROP USER c##_user2;
```

```
User dropped.
```

```
SQL>
```

8. Create a local user, LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2, in PDB2.

- a. View all users of PDB2.

```
SQL> connect sys/oracle_4U@PDB2 as sysdba
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> col username format a30
```

```
SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_users order by 1;
```

| USERNAME         | COM | CON_ID |
|------------------|-----|--------|
| ANONYMOUS        | YES | 3      |
| APEX_040200      | YES | 3      |
| APEX_PUBLIC_USER | YES | 3      |
| APPQOSSYS        | YES | 3      |
| AUDSYS           | YES | 3      |
| C##_U            | YES | 3      |
| C##_USER         | YES | 3      |
| CTXSYS           | YES | 3      |
| DBSNMP           | YES | 3      |
| DIP              | YES | 3      |

|                       |     |   |   |
|-----------------------|-----|---|---|
| DVF                   | YES | 3 |   |
| DVSYs                 | YES | 3 |   |
| FLows_FILES           | YES | 3 |   |
| GSMADMIN_INTERNAL     | YES | 3 |   |
| GSMCATUSER            | YES | 3 |   |
| GSMUSER               | YES | 3 |   |
| LBACSYS               | YES | 3 |   |
| LU                    | NO  | 3 |   |
| MDDATA                | YES | 3 |   |
| MDSYS                 | YES | 3 |   |
| OJVMSYS               | YES | 3 |   |
| OLAPSYS               | YES | 3 |   |
| ORACLE_OCM            | YES | 3 |   |
| ORDDATA               | YES | 3 |   |
| ORDPLUGINS            | YES | 3 |   |
| ORDSYS                | YES | 3 |   |
| OUTLN                 | YES | 3 |   |
| PDB1_2_ADMIN          | NO  | 3 |   |
| SI_INFORMTN_SCHEMA    | YES | 3 |   |
| SPATIAL_CSW_ADMIN_USR | YES |   | 3 |
| SPATIAL_WFS_ADMIN_USR | YES |   | 3 |
| SYS                   | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSBACKUP             | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSDG                 | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSKM                 | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSTEM                | YES | 3 |   |
| WMSYS                 | YES | 3 |   |
| XDB                   | YES | 3 |   |
| XS\$NULL              | YES | 3 |   |
| 39 rows selected.     |     |   |   |
| SQL>                  |     |   |   |

Notice that you view all common and local users of the current PDB.

```
SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON from dba_users;
```

Notice that you view the same list.

b. Attempt to create a common user, C##\_USER\_PDB2, in PDB2.

```
SQL> create user c##_user_pdb2 identified by x CONTAINER=ALL;
create user c##_user_pdb2 identified by x CONTAINER=ALL
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65050: Common DDLs only allowed in CDB$ROOT
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that no common user can be created except from the root.

- c. Create the local user LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2 in PDB2.

```
SQL> create user local_user_pdb2 identified by x
      2 CONTAINER=CURRENT;
```

User created.

```
SQL> select USERNAME,COMMON,CON_ID from cdb_users order by 1;
```

| USERNAME          | COM | CON_ID |
|-------------------|-----|--------|
| -----             | --- | -----  |
| ANONYMOUS         | YES | 3      |
| APEX_040200       | YES | 3      |
| APEX_PUBLIC_USER  | YES | 3      |
| APPQOSSYS         | YES | 3      |
| AUDSYS            | YES | 3      |
| C##U              | YES | 3      |
| C##_USER          | YES | 3      |
| CTXSYS            | YES | 3      |
| DBSNMP            | YES | 3      |
| DIP               | YES | 3      |
| DVF               | YES | 3      |
| DVSY              | YES | 3      |
| FLows_FILES       | YES | 3      |
| GSMADMIN_INTERNAL | YES | 3      |
| GSMCATUSER        | YES | 3      |
| GSMUSER           | YES | 3      |
| LBACSYS           | YES | 3      |
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2   | NO  | 3      |
| LU                | NO  | 3      |
| MDDATA            | YES | 3      |
| MDSYS             | YES | 3      |
| OJVMSYS           | YES | 3      |
| OLAPSYS           | YES | 3      |
| ORACLE_OCM        | YES | 3      |
| ORDDATA           | YES | 3      |
| ORDPLUGINS        | YES | 3      |
| ORDSYS            | YES | 3      |
| OUTLN             | YES | 3      |
| PDB1_2_ADMIN      | NO  | 3      |

|                       |     |   |   |
|-----------------------|-----|---|---|
| SI_INFORMTN_SCHEMA    | YES | 3 |   |
| SPATIAL_CSW_ADMIN_USR | YES |   | 3 |
| SPATIAL_WFS_ADMIN_USR | YES |   | 3 |
| SYS                   | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSBACKUP             | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSDG                 | YES | 3 |   |
| YSKM                  | YES | 3 |   |
| SYSTEM                | YES | 3 |   |
| WMSYS                 | YES | 3 |   |
| XDB                   | YES | 3 |   |
| XS\$NULL              | YES | 3 |   |

40 rows selected.

SQL>

SQL> **grant create session to local\_user\_pdb2;**

Grant succeeded.

SQL>

- d. Connect to PDB2 as LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2.

SQL> **connect local\_user\_pdb2/x@PDB2**

Connected.

SQL>

- e. Connect to PDB2\_2 as LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2.

SQL> **connect local\_user\_pdb2/x@PDB2\_2**

ERROR:

ORA-01017: invalid username/password; logon denied

Warning: You are no longer connected to ORACLE.

SQL>

Notice that it fails because LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2 does not exist in PDB2\_2.

SQL> **connect local\_user\_pdb2/x@cdb2**

ERROR:

ORA-01017: invalid username/password; logon denied

SQL>

Notice that it fails because LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2 does not exist in root.

- f. Overview of common and local users from a PDB:

SQL> **connect sys/oracle\_4U@PDB2\_2 as sysdba**

Connected.

```
SQL> col username format a30
SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_users order by 1;
```

| USERNAME     | COM | CON_ID |
|--------------|-----|--------|
| -----        | --- | ----   |
| ANONYMOUS    | YES | 4      |
| APPQOSSYS    | YES | 4      |
| ...          |     |        |
| C##U         | YES | 4      |
| C##_USER     | YES | 4      |
| ...          |     |        |
| PDB2_1_ADMIN | NO  | 4      |
| ...          |     |        |
| SYSTEM       | YES | 4      |
| ...          |     |        |
| XS\$NULL     | YES | 4      |

38 rows selected.

```
SQL>
```

Notice that you view all common and local users of the current PDB.

```
SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON from dba_users order by username;
```

| USERNAME  | COM |
|-----------|-----|
| -----     | --- |
| ANONYMOUS | YES |
| APPQOSSYS | YES |
| ...       |     |
| C##_USER  | YES |
| ...       |     |
| SYSTEM    | YES |
| ...       |     |
| XS\$NULL  | YES |

38 rows selected.

```
SQL>
```

Notice that you view the same list.

## Practice 6-2: Managing Local and Common Roles

### Overview

In this practice, you will manage roles created as common or local, and granted as common and or local in CDB and PDBs.

### Assumptions

C##\_USER and LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2 are successfully created from the previous practice 6-1 in cdb2 and PDB2 respectively.

### Tasks

1. Manage creation of roles in CDB and PDBs.
  - a. List all predefined roles in CDB.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL> col role format a30
SQL> select ROLE, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_roles order by role;
```

| ROLE                      | COM  | CON_ID |
|---------------------------|------|--------|
| -----                     | ---- | -----  |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES  | 2      |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES  | 1      |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES  | 3      |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES  | 4      |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES  | 5      |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES  | 6      |
| ...                       |      |        |
| DBA                       | YES  | 3      |
| DBA                       | YES  | 1      |
| DBA                       | YES  | 4      |
| DBA                       | YES  | 2      |
| DBA                       | YES  | 5      |
| DBA                       | YES  | 6      |
| ...                       |      |        |
| PDB_DBA                   | YES  | 3      |
| PDB_DBA                   | YES  | 4      |
| PDB_DBA                   | YES  | 6      |
| ...                       |      |        |

```
504 rows selected.
```

```
SQL>
```

You can view all common and local roles of the root and PDBs.

- b. List all predefined roles in root.

```
SQL> select ROLE, COMMON from dba_roles order by role;
```

| ROLE                      | COM |
|---------------------------|-----|
| -----                     | --- |
| ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK | YES |
| APEX_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE   | YES |
| AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE     | YES |
| AQ_USER_ROLE              | YES |
| ...                       |     |
| XS_CACHE_ADMIN            | YES |
| XS_NSATTR_ADMIN           | YES |
| XS_RESOURCE               | YES |
| XS_SESSION_ADMIN          | YES |

```
84 rows selected.
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that all roles of the root are common; there cannot be any local roles in the root.

- c. Create a common C##\_ROLE in root.

```
SQL> create role c##_role container=ALL;
```

```
Role created.
```

```
SQL>
```

- d. Create a local LOCAL\_ROLE in root.

```
SQL> create role local_role container=CURRENT;
```

```
create role local_role container=CURRENT
```

```
*
```

```
ERROR at line 1:
```

```
ORA-65049: creation of local user or role is not allowed in
CDB$ROOT
```

```
SQL>
```

You get an error message because no local role is authorized in the root.

- e. List all predefined roles in PDB PDB2.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> col role format a30
SQL> select ROLE, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_roles;
```

| ROLE              | COM | CON_ID |
|-------------------|-----|--------|
| CONNECT           | YES | 3      |
| RESOURCE          | YES | 3      |
| DBA               | YES | 3      |
| AUDIT_ADMIN       | YES | 3      |
| ...               |     |        |
| C##_ROLE          | YES | 3      |
| DV_REALM_RESOURCE | YES | 3      |
| DV_REALM_OWNER    | YES | 3      |
| PDB_DBA           | YES | 3      |
| ...               |     |        |

```
85 rows selected.

SQL>
```

You can view all common and local roles of the PDB only.

```
SQL> select ROLE,COMMON from dba_roles order by role;
```

| ROLE                        | COM |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| CONNECT                     | YES |
| RESOURCE                    | YES |
| DBA                         | YES |
| AUDIT_ADMIN                 | YES |
| ...                         |     |
| PDB_DBA                     | YES |
| ...                         |     |
| XDB_WEBSERVICES             | YES |
| XDB_WEBSERVICES_OVER_HTTP   | YES |
| XDB_WEBSERVICES_WITH_PUBLIC | YES |
| XS_CACHE_ADMIN              | YES |
| XS_NSATTR_ADMIN             | YES |
| XS_RESOURCE                 | YES |
| XS_SESSION_ADMIN            | YES |

```
85 rows selected.

SQL>
```

You view the same list.



- f. Create a common role in PDB2 .

```
SQL> create role c##_role_PDB2 container=ALL;
create role c##_role_PDB2 container=ALL
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65050: Common DDLs only allowed in CDB$ROOT

SQL>
```

You get an error message because no common role can be created from a PDB.

- g. Create a local role in PDB2 .

```
SQL> create role local_role_PDB2 container=CURRENT;
Role created.

SQL> select ROLE, COMMON from dba_roles order by role;

ROLE                                COMMON
-----
ADM_PARALLEL_EXECUTE_TASK          YES
APEX_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE            YES
AQ_ADMINISTRATOR_ROLE              YES
...
LOCAL_ROLE_PDB2                    NO
...
XS_NSATTR_ADMIN                    YES
XS_RESOURCE                        YES
XS_SESSION_ADMIN                   YES

86 rows selected.

SQL>
```

2. Grant common or local roles as common or local.

- a. Grant a common role to a common user from the root.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.

SQL> grant c##_role to c##_user;

Grant succeeded.

SQL> col grantee format A16
SQL> col GRANTED_ROLE format A16
SQL> select GRANTEE, GRANTED_ROLE, COMMON, CON_ID
```

```

2  from cdb_role_privs where grantee='C##_USER';

GRANTEE          GRANTED_ROLE          COM CON_ID
-----
C##_USER          C##_ROLE          NO          1

SQL>

```

Note that the common role is granted locally to the common user. The granted role is applicable only in the root.

```

SQL> connect c##_user/x
Connected.

SQL> select * from session_roles;

ROLE
-----
C##_ROLE

SQL>

```

```

SQL> connect c##_user/x@PDB2
Connected.

SQL> select * from session_roles;

no rows selected

SQL>

```

- b. Now grant the common role to a common user from the root as common, to be applicable in all containers.

```

SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL> grant c##_role to c##_user container=all;

Grant succeeded.

SQL> select GRANTEE, GRANTED_ROLE, COMMON, CON_ID
2  from cdb_role_privs where grantee='C##_USER';

GRANTEE          GRANTED_ROLE          COM CON_ID
-----
C##_USER          C##_ROLE          NO          1

```

|          |          |     |   |
|----------|----------|-----|---|
| C##_USER | C##_ROLE | YES | 1 |
| C##_USER | C##_ROLE | YES | 3 |
| C##_USER | C##_ROLE | YES | 4 |
| C##_USER | C##_ROLE | YES | 5 |
| C##_USER | C##_ROLE | YES | 6 |

SQL>

SQL> **connect c##\_user/x**

Connected.

SQL> **select \* from session\_roles;**

ROLE

-----

C##\_ROLE

SQL>

SQL> **connect c##\_user/x@PDB2**

Connected.

SQL> **select \* from session\_roles;**

ROLE

-----

C##\_ROLE

SQL>

- c. Revoke the common role from the common user so that the role cannot be used in any container.

SQL> **connect / as sysdba**

Connected.

SQL> **revoke c##\_role from c##\_user container=all;**

Revoke succeeded.

SQL> **connect c##\_user/x**

Connected.

SQL> **select \* from session\_roles;**

ROLE

-----

```
C##_ROLE
```

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> connect c##_user/x@PDB2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> select * from session_roles;
```

```
no rows selected
```

```
SQL>
```

- d. Grant a common role to a local user from the root.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> grant c##_role to local_user_pdb2;
```

```
grant c##_role to local_user_pdb2
```

```
*
```

```
ERROR at line 1:
```

```
ORA-01917: user or role 'LOCAL_USER_PDB2' does not exist
```

```
SQL>
```

Note that the user is unknown in root. It is a local user in PDB2.

- e. Grant a common role to a local user from PDB2.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> grant c##_role to local_user_PDB2;
```

```
Grant succeeded.
```

```
SQL> select GRANTEE, GRANTED_ROLE, COMMON, CON_ID
       2 from cdb_role_privs where grantee='LOCAL_USER_PDB2';
```

| GRANTEE         | GRANTED_ROLE | COM | CON_ID |
|-----------------|--------------|-----|--------|
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2 | C##_ROLE     | NO  | 3      |

```
SQL>
```

Note that the user is granted a common role locally (common column = NO) applicable only in the PDB PDB2.

- f. Test the connection as the local user.

```
SQL> connect local_user_pdb2/x@PDB2
Connected.
```

```
SQL> select * from session_roles;
ROLE
```

```
-----
C##_ROLE
```

```
SQL>
```

- g. Grant a common role to a local user from PDB2 applicable in all containers.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> grant c##_role to local_user_pdb2 container=all;
```

```
grant c##_role to local_user_pdb2 container=all
```

```
*
```

```
ERROR at line 1:
```

```
ORA-65030: one may not grant a Common Privilege to a Local User
or Role
```

```
SQL>
```

Notice that a common role cannot be granted globally from a PDB.

- h. Grant a local role to a local user from PDB2.

```
SQL> grant local_role_pdb2 to local_user_pdb2;
```

```
Grant succeeded.
```

```
SQL> select GRANTEE, GRANTED_ROLE, COMMON, CON_ID
       2 from cdb_role_privs where grantee='LOCAL_USER_PDB2';
```

| GRANTEE         | GRANTED_ROLE    | COM | CON_ID |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----|--------|
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2 | C##_ROLE        | NO  | 3      |
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2 | LOCAL_ROLE_PDB2 | NO  | 3      |

```
SQL>
```

- i. Test the connection as the local user.

```
SQL> connect local_user_pdb2/x@PDB2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> select * from session_roles;
```

```
ROLE
```

```
-----
```

```
C##_ROLE  
LOCAL_ROLE_PDB2  
  
SQL>
```

## Practice 6-3: Managing Local and Common Privileges

### Overview

In this practice, you will manage privileges granted as common or local in CDB and PDBs.

### Assumptions

C##\_USER and LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2 are successfully created from previous practice 5-2 in PDB2 of cdb2.

### Tasks

1. Check whether privileges are created as common or local.

```
SQL> connect / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL> desc sys.system_privilege_map
Name                                     Null?      Type
-----
PRIVILEGE                               NOT NULL   NUMBER
NAME                                     NOT NULL   VARCHAR2(40)
PROPERTY                                NOT NULL   NUMBER

SQL> desc sys.table_privilege_map
Name                                     Null?      Type
-----
PRIVILEGE                               NOT NULL   NUMBER
NAME                                     NOT NULL   VARCHAR2(40)

SQL>
```

Notice that there is no COMMON column. Privileges are created neither as common nor as local, but they can be granted as common or local.

2. Check how the CREATE SESSION system privilege was granted to C##\_USER and LOCAL\_USER\_PDB2 users.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U
Connected.
SQL> col grantee format a18
SQL> col privilege format a14
SQL> select GRANTEE, PRIVILEGE, COMMON, CON_ID
  2   from cdb_sys_privs
  3  where grantee in ('C##_USER', 'LOCAL_USER_PDB2');
```

| GRANTEE  | PRIVILEGE      | COM | CON_ID |
|----------|----------------|-----|--------|
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION | YES | 1      |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION | YES | 3      |

```

LOCAL_USER_PDB2    CREATE SESSION NO      3
C##_USER           CREATE SESSION YES     4
C##_USER           CREATE SESSION YES     5
C##_USER           CREATE SESSION YES     6

```

6 rows selected.

SQL>

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
```

Connected.

```
SQL> select GRANTEE, PRIVILEGE, COMMON
       2 from dba_sys_privs
       3 where grantee in ('C##_USER', 'LOCAL_USER_PDB2');
```

| GRANTEE         | PRIVILEGE          | COM |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----|
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2 | CREATE SESSION NO  |     |
| C##_USER        | CREATE SESSION YES |     |

SQL>

3. Grant the system privileges CREATE TABLE and UNLIMITED TABLESPACE to common user C##\_USER to be applicable in any container. This will be a common privilege.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U
```

Connected.

```
SQL> grant CREATE TABLE, UNLIMITED TABLESPACE to C##_USER
       2 CONTAINER=ALL;
```

Grant succeeded.

```
SQL> col grantee format a12
```

```
SQL> col privilege format a30
```

```
SQL> select GRANTEE, PRIVILEGE, COMMON, CON_ID
       2 from cdb_sys_privs
       3 where grantee = 'C##_USER';
```

| GRANTEE  | PRIVILEGE            | COM | CON_ID |
|----------|----------------------|-----|--------|
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 1      |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 1      |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 1      |



|          |                      |     |   |
|----------|----------------------|-----|---|
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 3 |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 3 |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 3 |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 4 |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 4 |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 4 |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 5 |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 5 |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 5 |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 6 |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 6 |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 6 |

15 rows selected.

SQL>

4. Grant the system privilege `CREATE SEQUENCE` to common user `C##_USER` to be applicable in root only. This will be a local privilege.

SQL> **col grantee format a12**

SQL> **grant CREATE SEQUENCE to C##\_USER CONTAINER=CURRENT;**  
Grant succeeded.

SQL> **select GRANTEE, PRIVILEGE, COMMON, CON\_ID**  
2 **from cdb\_sys\_privs**  
3 **where grantee = 'C##\_USER';**

| GRANTEE  | PRIVILEGE            | COM | CON_ID |
|----------|----------------------|-----|--------|
| C##_USER | CREATE SEQUENCE      | NO  | 1      |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 1      |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 1      |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 1      |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 3      |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 3      |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 3      |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 4      |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 4      |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 4      |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 5      |
| C##_USER | CREATE SESSION       | YES | 5      |
| C##_USER | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | YES | 5      |
| C##_USER | CREATE TABLE         | YES | 6      |

```

C##_USER  CREATE SESSION                YES        6
C##_USER  UNLIMITED TABLESPACE         YES        6

16 rows selected.

SQL>

```

5. Grant the system privilege `CREATE SYNONYM` to common user `C##_USER` to be applicable in `PDB2` only. This will be a local privilege.

```

SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.

SQL> col grantee format a18
SQL> grant CREATE SYNONYM to C##_USER CONTAINER=CURRENT;
Grant succeeded.

SQL> select GRANTEE, PRIVILEGE, COMMON, CON_ID
2      from cdb_sys_privs
3      where grantee = 'C##_USER';

GRANTEE                                PRIVILEGE                                COM CON_ID
-----
C##_USER                                CREATE SYNONYM                            NO      3
C##_USER                                CREATE TABLE                             YES      3
C##_USER                                CREATE SESSION                             YES      3
C##_USER                                UNLIMITED TABLESPACE                     YES      3

SQL>

```

6. Grant the system privilege `CREATE VIEW` to common user `C##_USER` to be applicable in root only but connected in `PDB2`.

```

SQL> col grantee format a18
SQL> grant CREATE VIEW to C##_USER CONTAINER=ALL;
grant CREATE VIEW to C##_USER CONTAINER=ALL
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65050: Common DDLs only allowed in CDB$ROOT

SQL>

```

Note that you cannot grant a common privilege from a PDB.

7. Grant the system privilege `CREATE ANY TABLE` to local user `LOCAL_USER_PDB2` to be applicable in any container.

```

SQL> connect system/oracle_4U
Connected.

```

```
SQL> col grantee format a18
SQL> grant CREATE ANY TABLE to LOCAL_USER_PDB2 CONTAINER=ALL;
grant CREATE ANY TABLE to LOCAL_USER_PDB2 CONTAINER=ALL
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-01917: user or role 'LOCAL_USER_PDB2' does not exist

SQL>
```

Notice that the user is unknown in root. It is a local user in PDB2.

8. Grant the system privilege `CREATE ANY SEQUENCE` to local user `LOCAL_USER_PDB2` to be applicable in root only.

```
SQL> grant CREATE ANY SEQUENCE to LOCAL_USER_PDB2
2 CONTAINER=CURRENT;
grant CREATE ANY SEQUENCE to LOCAL_USER_PDB2
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-01917: user or role 'LOCAL_USER_PDB2' does not exist

SQL>
```

Notice that the user is unknown in root. It is a local user in PDB2.

9. Grant the system privilege `UNLIMITED TABLESPACE` to local user `LOCAL_USER_PDB2` to be applicable in PDB2 only. This will be a local privilege.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.

SQL> col grantee format a18
SQL> grant UNLIMITED TABLESPACE to LOCAL_USER_PDB2;
Grant succeeded.

SQL> select GRANTEE, PRIVILEGE, COMMON, CON_ID
2 from cdb_sys_privs
3 where grantee = 'LOCAL_USER_PDB2';
```

| GRANTEE         | PRIVILEGE            | COM | CON_ID |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----|--------|
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2 | CREATE SESSION       | NO  | 3      |
| LOCAL_USER_PDB2 | UNLIMITED TABLESPACE | NO  | 3      |

```
SQL>
```

10. Grant the system privilege `DROP ANY VIEW` to local user `LOCAL_USER_PDB2` to be applicable in root only but connected in PDB2.

```
SQL> grant DROP ANY VIEW to LOCAL_USER_PDB2 CONTAINER=ALL;

grant DROP ANY VIEW to LOCAL_USER_PDB2 CONTAINER=ALL
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-65030: one may not grant a Common Privilege to a Local User
or Role

SQL>
```

Notice that you cannot grant a local privilege that will be applicable in another container .

## Practice 6-4: Enabling Common Users to View Information About PDB Objects

### Overview

In this practice, you will manage the `CONTAINER_DATA` attributes of common users to enable common users to view information about PDB objects in specific PDBs.

### Tasks

- Find information about the default (user-level) and object-specific `CONTAINER_DATA` attributes that are explicitly set to a value other than `DEFAULT` in the `DBA_CONTAINER_DATA` data dictionary view.

```
SQL> CONNECT / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> COLUMN USERNAME FORMAT A10
SQL> COLUMN DEFAULT_ATTR FORMAT A7
SQL> COLUMN OWNER FORMAT A8
SQL> COLUMN OBJECT_NAME FORMAT A10
SQL> COLUMN ALL_CONTAINERS FORMAT A3
SQL> COLUMN CONTAINER_NAME FORMAT A10
SQL> COLUMN CON_ID FORMAT 999
SQL> set pages 100
SQL> set line 200
SQL> SELECT USERNAME, DEFAULT_ATTR, OWNER, OBJECT_NAME,
           ALL_CONTAINERS, CONTAINER_NAME, CON_ID
           FROM CDB_CONTAINER_DATA
           WHERE username NOT IN
              ('GSMADMIN_INTERNAL', 'APPQOSSYS', 'DBSNMP')
           ORDER BY OBJECT_NAME;
```

| USERNAME  | DEFAULT | OWNER | OBJECT_NAM | ALL   | CONTAINER_ | CON_ID |
|-----------|---------|-------|------------|-------|------------|--------|
| -----     | -----   | ----- | -----      | ----- | -----      | -----  |
| SYSTEM    | Y       |       |            | Y     |            | 1      |
| SYSBACKUP | Y       |       |            | Y     |            | 1      |
| SYS       | Y       |       |            | Y     |            | 1      |

```
SQL>
```

2. Create the common user `c##jfv` and grant `c##jfv` the system privileges `CREATE SESSION` and `SET CONTAINER`.

```
SQL> CREATE USER c##jfv IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U CONTAINER=ALL;

User created.

SQL> GRANT CREATE SESSION, SET CONTAINER TO c##jfv
      CONTAINER=ALL;

Grant succeeded.

SQL>
```

3. Then grant `c##jfv` the object privileges `SELECT` on `V_$SESSION` view.

```
SQL> GRANT SELECT ON sys.v_$session TO c##jfv CONTAINER=ALL;

Grant succeeded.

SQL>
```

4. Create a second session connected to `pdb1_1` as user `SYS`, and stay connected.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [oracle] ? cdb2
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1 is
/home/oracle
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb1_1 as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> SHOW CON_NAME

CON_NAME
-----
PDB1_1
SQL> ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER=pdb1_1;

Session altered.

SQL> SHOW CON_NAME
```

```

CON_NAME
-----
PDB1_1
SQL>

```

5. In the first session, you should see one row for pdb1\_1.

```

SQL> SELECT username, con_id FROM v_$session
      WHERE username IS NOT NULL AND username <> 'DBSNMP';

USERNAME      CON_ID
-----
SYS            1
SYS            6
SQL>

```

6. Still in the first session, you connect as the common user c##jfv. The common user does not see any information in V\_\$SESSION related to pdb1\_1.

```

SQL> CONNECT c##jfv/oracle_4U
Connected.

SQL> SELECT username, con_id FROM sys.v_$session
      WHERE username IS NOT NULL AND username <> 'DBSNMP';

USERNAME      CON_ID
-----
C##JFV        1
SQL>

```

7. Enable the common user c##jfv to see information in V\_\$SESSION related to pdb1\_1.

```

SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> ALTER USER c##jfv
      SET CONTAINER_DATA = (CDB$ROOT, PDB1_1, PDB2_2)
      FOR V_$SESSION
      CONTAINER=CURRENT;

User altered.

SQL>

```

8. Connect as the common user c##jfv to view information in V\$SESSION related to pdb1\_1.

```
SQL> CONNECT c##jfv/oracle_4U
Connected.

SQL> SELECT username, con_id FROM sys.v_$session
       WHERE username IS NOT NULL AND username <> 'DBSNMP';

USERNAME                CON_ID
-----
C##JFV                    1
SYS                        6

SQL>
```

9. View the CONTAINER\_DATA attribute set for the common user C##JFV on object V\$SESSION in pdb1\_1, pdb2\_2.

```
SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> COLUMN USERNAME FORMAT A25
SQL> COLUMN DEFAULT_ATTR FORMAT A7
SQL> COLUMN OWNER FORMAT A15
SQL> COLUMN OBJECT_NAME FORMAT A15
SQL> COLUMN ALL_CONTAINERS FORMAT A3
SQL> COLUMN CONTAINER_NAME FORMAT A10
SQL> COLUMN CON_ID FORMAT 999
SQL> set pages 100
SQL> set line 200
SQL> SELECT USERNAME, DEFAULT_ATTR, OWNER, OBJECT_NAME,
           ALL_CONTAINERS, CONTAINER_NAME, CON_ID
       FROM CDB_CONTAINER_DATA
       WHERE username NOT IN
           ('GSMADMIN_INTERNAL', 'APPQOSSYS', 'DBSNMP')
       ORDER BY OBJECT_NAME;
```

| 2         | 3       | 4     | 5           | 6   |            |        |
|-----------|---------|-------|-------------|-----|------------|--------|
| USERNAME  | DEFAULT | OWNER | OBJECT_NAM  | ALL | CONTAINER_ | CON_ID |
|           |         |       |             |     |            |        |
| C##JFV    | N       | SYS   | V_\$SESSION | N   | CDB\$ROOT  | 1      |
| C##JFV    | N       | SYS   | V_\$SESSION | N   | PDB2_2     | 1      |
| C##JFV    | N       | SYS   | V_\$SESSION | N   | PDB1_1     | 1      |
| SYSTEM    | Y       |       |             | Y   |            | 1      |
| SYSBACKUP | Y       |       |             | Y   |            | 1      |
| SYS       | Y       |       |             | Y   |            | 1      |

6 rows selected.



```
SQL> EXIT  
$
```

Exit from all SQL\*Plus sessions.



## **Practices for Lesson 7: Backup, Recovery, Flashback CDB and PDBs**

### **Chapter 7**

## Practices for Lesson 7: Overview

---

### Practices Overview

In the following practices, you will perform backup and recovery operations on the CDB and PDBs.

- RMAN `cdb2` backup
- RMAN whole and partial `pdb2` backup
- Recovery from SYSTEM `pdb2` data file loss
- Recovery from non-essential `pdb2` data file loss
- SQL PDB hot backup
- SQL control file backup
- Recovery from all control files loss
- Recovery from redo log member loss
- Recovery from SYSTEM root data file loss
- Recovery from a non-essential root data file loss
- PDB point-in-time recovery
- PDB tablespaces point-in-time recovery
- CDB flashback from DROP common user
- Plugging of an unplugged PDB by using RMAN backup

### Assumptions

`cdb2` is successfully created from Practice 3-1.

`pdb2_1` is successfully created from Practice 3-3.

`pdb2_1` is successfully renamed to `pdb2` from Practice 4-4.

If the trigger could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_04_03
$ ./cr_trig.sh
```

If permanent and temporary tablespaces could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_05_02
$ ./cr_TABLESPACES.sh
```

## Practice 7-1: Cold CDB Backup

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform a CDB cold backup that you can use in case you lose all further backups or you cannot recover from a difficult situation.

But before performing this task, make sure your database is in ARCHIVELOG mode.

### Tasks

1. To reduce the number of pluggable databases to backup for the whole CDB, you will drop `pdb1_1` and `pdb_orcl2`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb1_1 CLOSE IMMEDIATE;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb1_1 INCLUDING DATAFILES;

Pluggable database dropped.

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb_orcl2 CLOSE IMMEDIATE;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb_orcl2 INCLUDING DATAFILES;

Pluggable database dropped.

SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Create the backup directory.

```
$ rm -Rf /home/oracle/Safe_Database_Files/cdb2
$ mkdir /home/oracle/Safe_Database_Files
$ mkdir /home/oracle/Safe_Database_Files/cdb2
```

```
$
```

3. Shut down the `cdb2` database before backing up all the files.

```
$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> select log_mode from v$database;
```

```
LOG_MODE
```

```
-----
```

```
NOARCHIVELOG
```

```
SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
```

```
Database closed.
```

```
Database dismounted.
```

```
ORACLE instance shut down.
```

```
SQL> STARTUP MOUNT
```

```
ORACLE instance started.
```

```
Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
```

```
Fixed Size 2248280 bytes
```

```
Variable Size 343933352 bytes
```

```
Database Buffers 717225984 bytes
```

```
Redo Buffers 5529600 bytes
```

```
Database mounted.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE ARCHIVELOG;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE OPEN;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> SELECT name FROM v$datafile;
```

```
NAME
```

```
-----
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf
```

```

/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/system01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0436B2
3B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_system_8b9ocl9w_.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0436B2
3B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8b9ocl7f_.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/cdata_01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf

12 rows selected.

SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.

SQL> EXIT

Disconnected from Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release
12.1.0.1.0 - 64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options
$

```

4. Copy the files to the backup directory. The message is an informative message only.

```

$ tar -czf /home/oracle/Safe_Database_Files/cdb2/db.tar.gz
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2
tar: Removing leading `/' from member names
$

```

5. Start up the cdb2 database before performing backups with RMAN.

```

$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA

Connected to an idle instance.

SQL> startup
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size               343933352 bytes

```

```
Database Buffers          717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers              5529600 bytes
Database mounted.
Database opened.
SQL> EXIT
␣
```



## Practice 7-2: RMAN Whole CDB Backup

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform a whole CDB backup of `cdb2`.

### Assumptions

The PDB2 has been successfully created in `cdb2` after Practices 3-3 and 4-4.

### Tasks

1. Run RMAN to connect to `cdb2` with a user with `SYSDBA` or `SYSBACKUP` privilege.

```
$ export NLS_DATE_FORMAT='DD-MM-YYYY HH:MI:SS'
$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=544732113)
RMAN>
```

2. As usual, back up all data files of the database (root and all PDBs), control files and SPFILE, and archive log files, after setting the `db_recovery_file_dest_size` to 18 GB.

```
RMAN> CONFIGURE DEFAULT DEVICE TYPE TO disk;
using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
new RMAN configuration parameters:
CONFIGURE DEFAULT DEVICE TYPE TO DISK;
new RMAN configuration parameters are successfully stored

RMAN> CONFIGURE CONTROLFILE AUTOBACKUP ON;
new RMAN configuration parameters:
CONFIGURE CONTROLFILE AUTOBACKUP ON;
new RMAN configuration parameters are successfully stored

RMAN> ALTER SYSTEM SET db_recovery_file_dest_size=18G
SCOPE=both;

Statement processed

RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG;

Starting backup at 16-11-2012 12:02:55
current log archived
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=45 device type=DISK
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting archived log backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying archived log(s) in backup set
input archived log thread=1 sequence=19 RECID=1 STAMP=799459389
```

```

channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:03:13
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:03:21
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_annnn_TAG20121116T000312_8bc0p236_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T000312 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:00:08
Finished backup at 16-11-2012 12:03:21

Starting backup at 16-11-2012 12:03:22
using channel ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting full datafile backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) in backup set
input datafile file number=00003
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf
input datafile file number=00001
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf
input datafile file number=00004
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf
input datafile file number=00022
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/cdata_01.dbf
input datafile file number=00006
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:03:24
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:06:11
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121116T000323_8bc0pn36_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T000323 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:02:47
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting full datafile backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) in backup set
input datafile file number=00009
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf
input datafile file number=00008
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
input datafile file number=00023
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:06:13
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:08:20
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121116T000323_8bc0vq2q_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T000323 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:02:07
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting full datafile backup set

```

Copyright © 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

```

channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) in backup set
input datafile file number=00007
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf
input datafile file number=00005
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/system01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:08:22
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:11:20
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121116T000323_8bc0zq6c_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T000323 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:02:58
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting full datafile backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) in backup set
input datafile file number=00011
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0
436B23B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8b9ocl7f_.dbf
input datafile file number=00010
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0
436B23B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_system_8b9ocl9w_.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:11:22
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:12:58
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121116T000323_8bc15dol_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T000323 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:01:36
Finished backup at 16-11-2012 12:12:59

Starting backup at 16-11-2012 12:12:59
current log archived
using channel ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting archived log backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying archived log(s) in backup set
input archived log thread=1 sequence=20 RECID=2 STAMP=799459982
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:13:05
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:13:07
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_annnn_TAG20121116T001303_8bc18l0m_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T001303 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:00:02
Finished backup at 16-11-2012 12:13:07

```

```
Starting Control File and SPFILE Autobackup at 16-11-2012
12:13:07
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/autobackup/2012_1
1_16/o1_mf_s_799459987_8bc18v2d_.bkp comment=NONE
Finished Control File and SPFILE Autobackup at 16-11-2012
12:13:22

RMAN>
```

## Practice 7-3: RMAN CDB / PDB Backup

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform a whole and a partial PDB backup of PDB2.

### Assumptions

The PDB2 has been successfully created in cdb2 after Practices 3-1, 3-3, and 4-4.

### Tasks

1. Perform a whole PDB backup.
  - a. A new RMAN command allows you to back up all data files of the pluggable database.

```

RMAN> BACKUP PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2;

Starting backup at 16-11-2012 12:14:09
using channel ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting full datafile backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) in backup set
input datafile file number=00009
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf
input datafile file number=00008
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
input datafile file number=00023
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:14:10
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:16:16
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11_16/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121116T001410_8bc1bmvw_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T001410 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:02:06
Finished backup at 16-11-2012 12:16:16

Starting Control File and SPFILE Autobackup at 16-11-2012
12:16:16
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/autobackup/2012_11_16/o1_mf_s_799460176_8bc1gnnds_.bkp comment=NONE
Finished Control File and SPFILE Autobackup at 16-11-2012
12:16:23

RMAN>

```

2. Perform a partial PDB backup of the tablespace **ldata**. A new RMAN command allows you to back up some data files of the pluggable database.

```

RMAN> BACKUP TABLESPACE pdb2:ldata;

```

```
Starting backup at 16-11-2012 12:16:49
using channel ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting full datafile backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) in backup set
input datafile file number=00023
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:16:49
channel ORA_DISK_1: finished piece 1 at 16-11-2012 12:16:57
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_16/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121116T001649_8bc1hlo6_.bkp
tag=TAG20121116T001649 comment=NONE
channel ORA_DISK_1: backup set complete, elapsed time: 00:00:08
Finished backup at 16-11-2012 12:16:57

Starting Control File and SPFILE Autobackup at 16-11-2012
12:16:57
piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/autobackup/2012_1
1_16/o1_mf_s_799460218_8bc1j07h_.bkp comment=NONE
Finished Control File and SPFILE Autobackup at 16-11-2012
12:17:12

RMAN> EXIT
$
```

## Practice 7-4: RMAN Recovery from SYSTEM PDB Data File Loss

### Overview

In this practice, you will recover the PDB from an essential data file loss. If the PDB is already closed before you encounter the issue, the CDB does not require to be closed. If the PDB is opened when the issue raises, then the PDB needs to be closed and as it is not possible, you have to shut down the CDB instance and mount it.

### Tasks

1. Remove the SYSTEM data file of PDB2.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@PDB2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> select file_name from DBA_DATA_FILES
      WHERE TABLESPACE_NAME='SYSTEM';

FILE_NAME
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf

SQL> EXIT
$
```

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
$
```

2. Run RMAN to connect to cdb2 with a user with SYSDBA or SYSBACKUP privilege.

```
$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=544732113)
RMAN>
```

3. Proceed with the traditional procedure to restore the missing data file and recover the CDB as it were a non-CDB.

```
RMAN> SHUTDOWN ABORT;

using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
Oracle instance shut down

RMAN> STARTUP MOUNT;
```

```
connected to target database (not started)
Oracle instance started
database mounted

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes

Fixed Size                2248280 bytes
Variable Size             343933352 bytes
Database Buffers          717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers              5529600 bytes

RMAN> RESTORE TABLESPACE pdb2:SYSTEM;

Starting restore at 16-11-2012 12:26:59
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=237 device type=DISK

channel ORA_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) to restore from
backup set
...
channel ORA_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1
channel ORA_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:01:05
Finished restore at 16-11-2012 12:28:07

RMAN> RECOVER TABLESPACE pdb2:SYSTEM;

Starting recover at 16-11-2012 12:28:12
using channel ORA_DISK_1

starting media recovery
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:04

Finished recover at 16-11-2012 12:28:23

RMAN> ALTER DATABASE OPEN;

Statement processed

RMAN> EXIT
$
```



Or you can use the new syntax to restore and recover a whole PDB, as follows:

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
$
```

```
$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=544732113)

RMAN> SHUTDOWN ABORT;

using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
Oracle instance shut down

RMAN> STARTUP MOUNT;
Oracle instance started
database mounted

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes

Fixed Size                2248280 bytes
Variable Size             343933352 bytes
Database Buffers          717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers              5529600 bytes

RMAN> RESTORE pluggable database pdb2;

Starting restore at 16-11-2012 12:32:30
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=237 device type=DISK

channel ORA_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) to restore from
backup set
...
channel ORA_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:00:01
Finished restore at 16-11-2012 12:33:48

RMAN> RECOVER pluggable database pdb2;

Starting recover at 16-11-2012 12:34:21
using channel ORA_DISK_1
```

```
starting media recovery
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:07
```

```
Finished recover at 16-11-2012 12:34:36
```

```
RMAN> ALTER DATABASE OPEN;
```

```
Statement processed
```

```
RMAN> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;
```

| NAME      | OPEN_MODE  |
|-----------|------------|
| -----     | -----      |
| PDB\$SEED | READ ONLY  |
| PDB2      | READ WRITE |
| PDB2_2    | READ WRITE |

```
RMAN> EXIT
```

```
$
```

## Practice 7-5: RMAN Recovery from Non-Essential PDB Data File Loss

### Overview

In this practice, you will recover from a non-essential PDB data file.

### Assumptions

The LDATA tablespace has been successfully created in Practice 5-1.

### Tasks

1. Remove a data file of the LDATA tablespace of PDB2.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@PDB2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> select file_name from dba_data_files
       where tablespace_name='LDATA';

FILE_NAME
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf

SQL> exit
$
```

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf
$
```

2. Proceed with the traditional procedure to restore the missing datafile and recover the tablespace as it were a non-CDB.
  - a. Put the tablespace in OFFLINE mode.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@PDB2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE ldata OFFLINE IMMEDIATE;
```

```
Tablespace altered.
```

```
SQL> exit
$
```

- b. Run RMAN to connect to `cdb2` with a user with SYSDBA or SYSBACKUP privilege.

```
$ rman target /
```

```
connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=544732113)
```

```
RMAN>
```

- c. Restore and recover the tablespace.

```
RMAN> RESTORE TABLESPACE pdb2:LDATA;
```

```
Starting restore at 16-11-2012 05:22:50
using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=261 device type=DISK
```

```
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
```

```
...
```

```
channel ORA_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:00:02
```

```
Finished restore at 16-11-2012 05:22:57
```

```
RMAN> RECOVER TABLESPACE pdb2:LDATA;
```

```
Starting recover at 16-11-2012 05:23:04
```

```
using channel ORA_DISK_1
```

```
starting media recovery
```

```
...
```

```
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:06
```

```
Finished recover at 16-11-2012 05:23:16
```

```
RMAN> exit
```

```
$
```

3. Put the tablespace back ONLINE.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@PDB2
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
```

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real Application Testing options

```
SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE ldata ONLINE;
```

Tablespace altered.

```
SQL>
```

## Practice 7-6: SQL PDB Hot Backup

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform a hot backup of PDB2 in cdb2.

### Assumptions

The PDB2 has been successfully created in cdb2 after Practices 3-1, 3-3, and 4-4.

### Tasks

1. List all data files belonging to PDB2 to be backed up.

```
SQL> connect system/oracle_4U@PDB2
Connected.
SQL> select file_name from dba_data_files;

FILE_NAME
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf

SQL>
```

2. Set the PDB in hot backup.

```
SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2 BEGIN BACKUP;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> exit
$
```

3. Copy the data files of the pluggable database to a backup directory.

```
$ mkdir /home/oracle/backup
$ cp /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/* /home/oracle/backup
$
```

4. Deactivate the backup mode.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@PDB2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2 END BACKUP;
```

```
Pluggable database altered.
```

```
SQL>
```

## Practice 7-7: SQL Control File Backup

### Overview

In this practice, you will use the traditional SQL command to back up the cdb2 control file.

### Tasks

1. Connect to the cdb2 root.

```
SQL> CONNECT / as sysdba
Connected.
SQL>
```

2. Run the ALTER DATABASE command to back up the control file to a script.

```
SQL> alter database backup controlfile to trace;

Database altered.

SQL> exit
$
```

3. Read the trace file generated.

```
$ cd /u01/app/oracle/diag/rdbms/cdb2/cdb2/trace
$ ls -ltr|tail -10
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall  9672 Nov 16 05:23
cdb2_m000_20291.trc
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall   216 Nov 16 05:23
cdb2_ora_20159.trm
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall  4927 Nov 16 05:23
cdb2_ora_20159.trc
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall    78 Nov 16 05:23
cdb2_ora_20327.trm
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall   937 Nov 16 05:23
cdb2_ora_20327.trc
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall   932 Nov 16 05:27
cdb2_mmon_29167.trm
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall  8013 Nov 16 05:27
cdb2_mmon_29167.trc
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall   178 Nov 16 05:27
cdb2_ora_20680.trm
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 10786 Nov 16 05:27
cdb2_ora_20680.trc
-rw-r----- 1 oracle oinstall 181604 Nov 16 05:27 alert_cdb2.log
$ cat cdb2_ora_20680.trc
...
STARTUP NOMOUNT
CREATE CONTROLFILE REUSE DATABASE "CDB2" RESETLOGS  ARCHIVELOG
      MAXLOGFILES 16
```

Copyright © 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.



```

MAXLOGMEMBERS 3
MAXDATAFILES 1024
MAXINSTANCES 8
MAXLOGHISTORY 292

LOGFILE
  GROUP 1 '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log'  SIZE 50M
BLOCKSIZE 512,
  GROUP 2 '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02.log'  SIZE 50M
BLOCKSIZE 512,
  GROUP 3 '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03.log'  SIZE 50M
BLOCKSIZE 512
-- STANDBY LOGFILE

DATAFILE
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/undotbs01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/system01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/users01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/sysaux01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0436B
23B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_system_8b9ocl9w_.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0436B
23B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8b9ocl7f_.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/cdata_01.dbf',
  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf'

CHARACTER SET AL32UTF8
;
-- Configure RMAN configuration record 1
VARIABLE RECNO NUMBER;
EXECUTE :RECNO := SYS.DBMS_BACKUP_RESTORE.SETCONFIG('DEFAULT
DEVICE TYPE TO','DISK');
-- Configure RMAN configuration record 2
VARIABLE RECNO NUMBER;
EXECUTE :RECNO := SYS.DBMS_BACKUP_RESTORE.SETCONFIG('CONTROLFILE
AUTOBACKUP','ON');
-- Commands to re-create incarnation table
-- Below log names MUST be changed to existing filenames on
-- disk. Any one log file from each branch can be used to
-- re-create incarnation records.
-- ALTER DATABASE REGISTER LOGFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_16/o
1_mf_1_1_%u_.arc';

```

```

-- ALTER DATABASE REGISTER LOGFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_16/o
1_mf_1_1_%u_.arc';
-- Recovery is required if any of the datafiles are restored
backups,
-- or if the last shutdown was not normal or immediate.
RECOVER DATABASE USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE
-- Database can now be opened zeroing the online logs.
ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS;
-- Commands to add tempfiles to temporary tablespaces.
-- Online tempfiles have complete space information.
-- Other tempfiles may require adjustment.
ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER = CDB$ROOT;
ALTER TABLESPACE TEMP ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/temp01.dbf'
        SIZE 92274688 REUSE AUTOEXTEND ON NEXT 655360 MAXSIZE
32767M;
ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER = PDB$SEED;
ALTER TABLESPACE TEMP ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed/pdbseed_temp01.dbf'
        SIZE 91226112 REUSE AUTOEXTEND ON NEXT 655360 MAXSIZE
32767M;
ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER = PDB2;
ALTER TABLESPACE TEMP ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/pdbseed_temp01.dbf'
        SIZE 20971520 REUSE AUTOEXTEND ON NEXT 655360 MAXSIZE
32767M;
ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER = PDB2_2;
ALTER TABLESPACE TEMP ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/CDB2/CE88299AD6087639E0436B
23B98B8558/datafile/o1_mf_temp_8b9ogz7v_.dbf'
        SIZE 20971520 REUSE AUTOEXTEND ON NEXT 655360 MAXSIZE
32767M;
ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER = CDB$ROOT;
ALTER TABLESPACE TEMP_ROOT ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/temproot_01.dbf'
        SIZE 104857600 REUSE AUTOEXTEND OFF;
ALTER SESSION SET CONTAINER = PDB2;
ALTER TABLESPACE TEMP_PDB2 ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/temppdb2_01.dbf'
        SIZE 104857600 REUSE AUTOEXTEND OFF;
ALTER TABLESPACE MY_TEMP ADD TEMPFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/my_temp_pdb2_01.dbf'
        SIZE 104857600 REUSE AUTOEXTEND OFF;
-- End of tempfile additions.

```

|          |
|----------|
| --<br>\$ |
|----------|

You find in the control file creation all data files of the root and pluggable databases, and redo log files.

## Practice 7-8: RMAN Recovery from Control File Loss

### Overview

In this practice, you will recover the CDB from the control file loss.

### Assumptions

Practice 7-2 successfully completed the whole CDB backup of cdb2.

### Tasks

1. Remove the control files of the CDB.

```
$ sqlplus / AS SYSDBA

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> select name from v$controlfile;

NAME
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/control01.ctl
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/cdb2/control02.ctl

SQL> !rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/control01.ctl
SQL>
```

2. Shut down or abort the instance cdb2.

```
SQL> shutdown abort
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> exit
$
```

3. Proceed with the traditional procedure to restore the control files and recover the CDB as if it were a non-CDB database.

```
$ rman target /

connected to target database (not started)

RMAN> startup nomount;

Oracle instance started

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
```

```
Fixed Size                2248280 bytes
Variable Size             343933352 bytes
Database Buffers         717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers              5529600 bytes
```

```
RMAN> RESTORE CONTROLFILE FROM AUTOBACKUP;
```

```
Starting restore at 16-11-2012 05:32:38
using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=237 device type=DISK
```

```
recovery area destination: /u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area
database name (or database unique name) used for search: CDB2
channel ORA_DISK_1: AUTOBACKUP
```

```
...
Finished restore at 16-11-2012 05:33:06
```

```
RMAN> ALTER DATABASE MOUNT;
```

```
Statement processed
released channel: ORA_DISK_1
```

```
RMAN> RECOVER DATABASE;
```

```
Starting recover at 16-11-2012 05:33:25
Starting implicit crosscheck backup at 16-11-2012 05:33:25
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=237 device type=DISK
Crosschecked 10 objects
Finished implicit crosscheck backup at 16-11-2012 05:33:34
```

```
Starting implicit crosscheck copy at 16-11-2012 05:33:34
using channel ORA_DISK_1
Finished implicit crosscheck copy at 16-11-2012 05:33:34
```

```
searching for all files in the recovery area
cataloging files...
cataloging done
```

```
List of Cataloged Files
```

```

=====
File Name:
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/autobackup/2012_11_16/o1
_mf_s_799460218_8bc1j07h_.bkp

using channel ORA_DISK_1

starting media recovery
...
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:43
Finished recover at 16-11-2012 05:34:30

RMAN> ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS;

Statement processed

RMAN> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;

NAME                                OPEN_MODE
-----
PDB$SEED                            READ ONLY
PDB2                                READ WRITE
PDB2_2                              READ WRITE

RMAN>

```

4. Back up the whole cdb2.
  - a. Use the BACKUP command.

```

RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG DELETE ALL INPUT;

...

RMAN> exit

$

```

- b. If you encounter some space issues, like the following, reclaim some space and increase the fast recovery area destination size:

```

RMAN-00571:
=====
RMAN-00569: ===== ERROR MESSAGE STACK FOLLOWS
=====
RMAN-00571:
=====
RMAN-03002: failure of backup plus archivelog command at
06/11/2012 06:46:44
ORA-19809: limit exceeded for recovery files
ORA-19804: cannot reclaim 67108864 bytes disk space from
10737418240 limit

```

## 1) Reclaim some space deleting obsolete backups:

```
RMAN> delete obsolete;

RMAN retention policy will be applied to the command
RMAN retention policy is set to redundancy 1
using channel ORA_DISK_1
Deleting the following obsolete backups and copies:
...
Do you really want to delete the above objects (enter YES or
NO)?
YES
...
Deleted 25 objects

RMAN>
```

## 2) Increase the fast recovery area destination size to 20G.

```
RMAN> ALTER SYSTEM SET db_recovery_file_dest_size=20G
SCOPE=both;

using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
Statement processed

RMAN> EXIT
$
```

## Practice 7-9: RMAN Recovery from Redo Log File Member Loss

### Overview

In this practice, you will recover the cdb2 from a redo log file member loss.

### Tasks

1. Multiplex the redo log files if not already done.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> select member from v$logfile;
```

```
MEMBER
```

```
-----  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03.log  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02.log  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log
```

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE MEMBER  
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01_2.log'  
TO GROUP 1;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE MEMBER  
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02_2.log'  
TO GROUP 2;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE ADD LOGFILE MEMBER  
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03_2.log'  
TO GROUP 3;
```

```
Database altered.
```



```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;
```

```
System altered.
```

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;
```

```
System altered.
```

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;
```

```
System altered.
```

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;
```

```
System altered.
```

```
SQL> exit
```

```
$
```

2. Remove a redo log file member of the cdb2.

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log
```

3. Proceed with the traditional procedure to regenerate the redo log file member.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP 1;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> SELECT member FROM v$logfile;
```

```
MEMBER
```

```
-----
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03.log
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02.log
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log
```

```

/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01_2.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02_2.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03_2.log

6 rows selected.

SQL> ! ls /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo*
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01_2.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02_2.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo02.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03_2.log
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo03.log

SQL>

```

In case you cannot complete the operation successfully and get the following message because the redo log file belongs to the current active group, switch the redo log group. And reattempt the failed statement.

```

SQL> ALTER DATABASE CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP 1;
ALTER DATABASE CLEAR LOGFILE GROUP 1
*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-01624: log 1 needed for crash recovery of instance cdb2
(thread 1)
ORA-00312: online log 1 thread 1:
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01.log'
ORA-00312: online log 1 thread 1:
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/redo01_2.log'

SQL> alter system switch logfile;

System altered.

SQL> ALTER DATABASE CLEAR UNARCHIVED LOGFILE GROUP 1;

Database altered.

SQL> EXIT
$

```

In this latter case, you have to perform a database backup because there is a missing archive log file.

```
$ rman target /
```

```
RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG DELETE ALL INPUT;  
...  
RMAN> exit  
$
```

## Practice 7-10: RMAN Recovery from SYSTEM Root Data File Loss

### Overview

In this practice, you will recover from a root data file loss, particularly the `SYSTEM` data file.

### Tasks

1. Remove the `SYSTEM` data file from the root `SYSTEM` tablespace.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> SELECT file_name FROM dba_data_files
       WHERE TABLESPACE_NAME='SYSTEM';

FILE_NAME
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf

SQL> exit
$
```

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/system01.dbf
$
```

2. Run RMAN to connect to `cdb2` with a user with `SYSDBA` or `SYSBACKUP` privilege.

```
$ rman target /
connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=545704923)

RMAN>
```

3. Proceed with the traditional procedure to restore the missing data file and recover the CDB as it were a monolithic database.

```
RMAN> SHUTDOWN ABORT;

using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
Oracle instance shut down

RMAN> STARTUP MOUNT;

connected to target database (not started)
```

```
Oracle instance started
database mounted

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes

Fixed Size                2248280 bytes
Variable Size             343933352 bytes
Database Buffers         717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers              5529600 bytes

RMAN> RESTORE TABLESPACE SYSTEM;

Starting restore at 16-11-2012 05:58:59
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=237 device type=DISK
...
channel ORA_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1
channel ORA_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:03:36
Finished restore at 16-11-2012 06:02:36

RMAN> RECOVER TABLESPACE SYSTEM;

Starting recover at 16-11-2012 06:20:03
using channel ORA_DISK_1

starting media recovery

...
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:09
Finished recover at 16-11-2012 06:20:18

RMAN> ALTER DATABASE OPEN;

Statement processed
RMAN>
```

#### 4. Back up the CDB.

```
RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG DELETE ALL INPUT;
...
RMAN> exit
$
```

## Practice 7-11: RMAN Recovery from Non-Essential Root Data File Loss

### Overview

In this practice, you will recover from a non-essential root data file loss using Data Recovery Advisor RMAN command-line interface.

### Tasks

1. Remove a data file of the SYSAUX tablespace of the root of cdb2.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.0.2 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Data Mining and Real Application
Testing options

SQL> select file_name from dba_data_files
       where tablespace_name='SYSAUX';

FILE_NAME
-----
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf

SQL> !rm /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf
SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Run RMAN to connect to cdb2 with a user with SYSDBA or SYSBACKUP privilege.

```
$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=546459337)
RMAN>
```

3. Proceed with Data Recovery Advisor commands to discover, restore and recover the failure. If the failure does not appear immediately when executing the LIST FAILURE statement, reiterate the statement a few seconds later.

- a. Discover the failure.

```
RMAN> LIST FAILURE;

using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
Database Role: PRIMARY

List of Database Failures
=====
```

| Failure ID | Priority | Status | Time Detected       | Summary                                      |
|------------|----------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 905        | HIGH     | OPEN   | 16-11-2012 06:40:05 | One or more non-system datafiles are missing |

RMAN>

If you want more details about the failure, use the `DETAIL` clause in the same command.

RMAN> **LIST FAILURE DETAIL;**

Database Role: PRIMARY

List of Database Failures

=====

| Failure ID | Priority | Status | Time Detected       | Summary                                      |
|------------|----------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 8          | HIGH     | OPEN   | 16-11-2012 06:40:05 | One or more non-system datafiles are missing |

Impact: See impact for individual child failures

List of child failures for parent failure ID 8

| Failure ID | Priority | Status | Time Detected       | Summary                                                            |
|------------|----------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 905        | HIGH     | OPEN   | 16-11-2012 06:40:05 | Datafile 3: '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf' is missing |

Impact: Some objects in tablespace SYSAUX might be unavailable

RMAN>

b. Get an advice from RMAN Data Recovery Advisor.

RMAN> **ADVISE FAILURE;**

Database Role: PRIMARY

List of Database Failures

=====

| Failure ID | Priority | Status | Time Detected       | Summary                                      |
|------------|----------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 8          | HIGH     | OPEN   | 16-11-2012 06:40:05 | One or more non-system datafiles are missing |

Impact: See impact for individual child failures

List of child failures for parent failure ID 8

| Failure ID                                                                                            | Priority | Status | Time Detected       | Summary                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 905                                                                                                   | HIGH     | OPEN   | 16-11-2012 06:40:05 | Datafile 3: '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf' is missing |
| Impact: Some objects in tablespace SYSAUX might be unavailable                                        |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| analyzing automatic repair options; this may take some time                                           |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1                                                                         |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=279 device type=DISK                                                          |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| analyzing automatic repair options complete                                                           |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| Mandatory Manual Actions                                                                              |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| =====                                                                                                 |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| no manual actions available                                                                           |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| Optional Manual Actions                                                                               |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| =====                                                                                                 |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| 1. If file /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf was unintentionally renamed or moved, restore it |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| Automated Repair Options                                                                              |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| =====                                                                                                 |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| Option Repair Description                                                                             |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| -----                                                                                                 |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| 1        Restore and recover datafile 3                                                               |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| Strategy: The repair includes complete media recovery with no data loss                               |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| Repair script:                                                                                        |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| /u01/app/oracle/diag/rdbms/cdb2/cdb2/hm/reco_2985968883.hm                                            |          |        |                     |                                                                    |
| RMAN>                                                                                                 |          |        |                     |                                                                    |

- c. Preview the provided script to repair the failure.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> RMAN&gt; REPAIR FAILURE PREVIEW;  Strategy: The repair includes complete media recovery with no data loss  Repair script: /u01/app/oracle/diag/rdbms/cdb2/cdb2/hm/reco_2985968883.hm  contents of repair script: # restore and recover datafile sql 'alter database datafile 3 offline'; </pre> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



```
restore ( datafile 3 );
recover datafile 3;
sql 'alter database datafile 3 online';
```

RMAN>

- d. If the provided script satisfies you, repair the failure. This will execute the script.

RMAN> **REPAIR FAILURE;**

Strategy: The repair includes complete media recovery with no data loss

Repair script:

/u01/app/oracle/diag/rdbms/cdb2/cdb2/hm/reco\_2985968883.hm

contents of repair script:

```
# restore and recover datafile
sql 'alter database datafile 3 offline';
restore ( datafile 3 );
recover datafile 3;
sql 'alter database datafile 3 online';
```

Do you really want to execute the above repair (enter YES or NO)? **YES**

executing repair script

sql statement: alter database datafile 3 offline

Starting restore at 16-11-2012 06:43:00

using channel ORA\_DISK\_1

channel ORA\_DISK\_1: starting datafile backup set restore

channel ORA\_DISK\_1: specifying datafile(s) to restore from backup set

channel ORA\_DISK\_1: restoring datafile 00003 to  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/sysaux01.dbf

...

channel ORA\_DISK\_1: restored backup piece 1

channel ORA\_DISK\_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:01:35

Finished restore at 16-11-2012 06:44:36

Starting recover at 16-11-2012 06:44:36

using channel ORA\_DISK\_1

starting media recovery

```
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:40
```

```
Finished recover at 16-11-2012 06:45:51
```

```
sql statement: alter database datafile 3 online  
repair failure complete
```

```
RMAN>
```

#### 4. Back up the CDB.

```
RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG DELETE ALL INPUT;
```

```
...
```

```
RMAN> exit;
```

```
$
```

## Practice 7-12: PDB PITR

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform a pluggable database point-in-time recovery. A table `DJ.T1` is created and rows loaded into table `DJ.T1` in `PDB2` pluggable database and a similar operation is executed in `PDB2_2` pluggable database. Later, rows are loaded into the wrong table in the wrong PDB. You have to restore the situation to the time before the rows were inserted inappropriately.

### Tasks

1. Connect to `PDB2` and create a tablespace to store `DJ`'s table.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE dj_pdb2
      DATAFILE '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/dj_pdb2.f'
      SIZE 10m;
      2      3
Tablespace created.

SQL> CREATE USER dj identified by oracle_4U
      default tablespace dj_pdb2;
      2
User created.

SQL> GRANT create session, create table, unlimited tablespace
      TO dj;
      2
Grant succeeded.

SQL>
```

2. Create a `DJ.T1` table.

```
SQL> CREATE TABLE dj.t1(c varchar2(100)) TABLESPACE dj_pdb2;

Table created.

SQL>
```

3. Make sure you note the SCN value at the table creation.

```
SQL> SELECT timestamp_to_scn(sysdate) FROM v$database;

TIMESTAMP_TO_SCN(SYSDATE)
-----
                2668939

SQL>
```

4. Insert rows into DJ.T1 table.

```
BEGIN
  FOR i in 1.. 10000 LOOP
    insert into dj.t1 values ('aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa');
  END LOOP;
  COMMIT;
END;
/
```

```
SQL> BEGIN
  FOR i in 1.. 10000 LOOP
    insert into dj.t1 values ('aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa');
  END LOOP;
  COMMIT;
END;
/
  2      3      4      5      6      7
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

SQL>
```

```
SQL> select timestamp_to_scn(sysdate) from v$database;

TIMESTAMP_TO_SCN(SYSDATE)
-----
                2668974

SQL>
```

5. You realize that you loaded the wrong table in the wrong PDB. You create a tablespace in the right PDB PDB2\_2 to store table DJ.T1 before recovering PDB2 to the time when the table was still empty.

```
SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2_2
Connected.
SQL>
```

```

SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE dj_pdb2_2 DATAFILE
'/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/dj_pdb2_2.f' SIZE 10m;

Tablespace created.

SQL> CREATE USER dj IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U DEFAULT TABLESPACE
dj_pdb2_2;

User created.

SQL> GRANT create session, create table, unlimited tablespace TO
dj;

Grant succeeded.

SQL> CREATE TABLE dj.t1(c varchar2(100)) tablespace dj_pdb2_2;

Table created.

SQL>

```

6. Load rows into DJ.T1 table.

```

BEGIN
  FOR i in 1.. 10000 LOOP
    insert into dj.t1 values ('aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa');
  END LOOP;
  COMMIT;
END;
/

```

```

SQL> BEGIN
  FOR i in 1.. 10000 LOOP
    insert into dj.t1 values ('aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa');
  END LOOP;
  COMMIT;
END;
/
  2      3      4      5      6      7
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

SQL> EXIT
$

```

7. Proceed to the PITR (point-in-time recovery) of the PDB PDB2 to the time when the table DJ.T1 was still empty.
- Connect to cdb2 and close PDB2.

```

$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=546459337)

RMAN> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2 CLOSE;

using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
Statement processed

RMAN>

```

- b. Perform the PDB PITR of PDB2.

```

RMAN> RUN {
SET UNTIL SCN = 2668939;
RESTORE PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2;
RECOVER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2 AUXILIARY
        DESTINATION='/u01/app/oracle/oradata';
ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb2 OPEN RESETLOGS;
}
2> 3> 4> 5> 6>
executing command: SET until clause

Starting restore at 26-11-2012 08:54:15
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=271 device type=DISK

creating datafile file number=35
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/dj_pdb2.f
channel ORA_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) to restore from
backup set
channel ORA_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00008 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00009 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00023 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf
channel ORA_DISK_1: reading from backup piece
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11_26/o1_
mf_nnndf_TAG20121126T073042_8c66r7tb_.bkp
channel ORA_DISK_1: piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_26/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121126T073042_8c66r7tb_.bkp
tag=TAG20121126T073042
channel ORA_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1

```

```
channel ORA_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:00:35
Finished restore at 26-11-2012 08:54:52
```

```
Starting recover at 26-11-2012 08:54:52
current log archived
using channel ORA_DISK_1
RMAN-05026: WARNING: presuming following set of tablespaces
applies to specified Point-in-Time
```

```
List of tablespaces expected to have UNDO segments
Tablespace SYSTEM
Tablespace UNDOTBS1
```

```
Creating automatic instance, with SID='ihAB'
```

```
initialization parameters used for automatic instance:
```

```
db_name=CDB2
db_unique_name=ihAB_pitr_pdb2_CDB2
compatible=12.1.0.0.0
db_block_size=8192
db_files=200
sga_target=1G
processes=80
diagnostic_dest=/u01/app/oracle
db_create_file_dest=/u01/app/oracle/oradata
log_archive_dest_1='location=/u01/app/oracle/oradata'
enable_pluggable_database=true
_clone_one_pdb_recovery=true
#No auxiliary parameter file used
```

```
starting up automatic instance CDB2
```

```
Oracle instance started
```

```
Total System Global Area      1068937216 bytes
```

```
Fixed Size                      2287336 bytes
```

```
Variable Size                   281020696 bytes
```

```
Database Buffers                780140544 bytes
```

```
Redo Buffers                     5488640 bytes
```

```
Automatic instance created
```

```

contents of Memory Script:
{
# set requested point in time
set until   scn 2668939;
# restore the controlfile
restore clone controlfile;
# mount the controlfile
sql clone 'alter database mount clone database';
}
executing Memory Script

executing command: SET until clause

Starting restore at 26-11-2012 08:56:03
allocated channel: ORA_AUX_DISK_1
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: SID=75 device type=DISK

channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring control file
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: reading from backup piece
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/autobackup/2012_11_26/o1
_mf_s_800353504_8c69v2h6_.bkp
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/autobackup/2012_1
1_26/o1_mf_s_800353504_8c69v2h6_.bkp tag=TAG20121126T082504
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:00:01
output file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/controlfile/o1_mf_8c6co49j_.ct
l
Finished restore at 26-11-2012 08:56:05

sql statement: alter database mount clone database

contents of Memory Script:
{
# set requested point in time
set until   scn 2668939;
# switch to valid datafilecopies
switch clone datafile 8 to datafilecopy
"/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf";
switch clone datafile 9 to datafilecopy
"/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf";

```



```

switch clone datafile 23 to datafilecopy
"/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf";
switch clone datafile 35 to datafilecopy
"/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/dj_pdb2.f";
# set destinations for recovery set and auxiliary set datafiles
set newname for clone datafile 1 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 4 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 3 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 22 to new;
# restore the tablespaces in the recovery set and the auxiliary
set
restore clone datafile 1, 4, 3, 22;
switch clone datafile all;
}
executing Memory Script

executing command: SET until clause

datafile 8 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=3 STAMP=800355377 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/system01.dbf

datafile 9 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=4 STAMP=800355377 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/sysaux01.dbf

datafile 23 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=5 STAMP=800355377 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/ldata_01.dbf

datafile 35 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=6 STAMP=800355377 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/dj_pdb2.f

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

Starting restore at 26-11-2012 08:56:12

```

```

using channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1

channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) to restore from
backup set
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00001 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_system_%u_.dbf
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00004 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_undotbs1_%u_.dbf
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00003 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_%u_.dbf
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring datafile 00022 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_cdata_%u_.dbf
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: reading from backup piece
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11_26/o1_
mf_nnndf_TAG20121126T073042_8c66o326_.bkp
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: piece
handle=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/backupset/2012_11
_26/o1_mf_nnndf_TAG20121126T073042_8c66o326_.bkp
tag=TAG20121126T073042
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:01:05
Finished restore at 26-11-2012 08:57:17

datafile 1 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=11 STAMP=800355438 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_system_8c6codro
_.dbf
datafile 4 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=12 STAMP=800355438 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_undotbs1_8c6cod
ty_.dbf
datafile 3 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=13 STAMP=800355438 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8c6codoz
_.dbf
datafile 22 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=14 STAMP=800355438 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_cdata_8c6codx0_
.dbf

contents of Memory Script:
{
# set requested point in time
set until scn 2668939;
# online the datafiles restored or switched

```

```

sql clone "alter database datafile 1 online";
sql clone "alter database datafile 4 online";
sql clone "alter database datafile 3 online";
sql clone 'PDB2' "alter database datafile
8 online";
sql clone 'PDB2' "alter database datafile
9 online";
sql clone 'PDB2' "alter database datafile
23 online";
sql clone 'PDB2' "alter database datafile
35 online";
sql clone "alter database datafile 22 online";
# recover pdb
recover clone database tablespace "SYSTEM", "UNDOTBS1",
"SYSAUX", "CDATA" pluggable database
'PDB2' delete archivelog;
sql clone 'alter database open read only';
pls sql <<<begin
    add_dropped_ts;
end; >>>;
pls sql <<<begin
    save_pdb_clean_scn;
end; >>>;
# shutdown clone before import
shutdown clone abort
pls sql <<<begin
    pdbpitr_inspect(pdbname => 'PDB2');
end; >>>;
}
executing Memory Script

executing command: SET until clause

sql statement: alter database datafile 1 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 4 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 3 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 8 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 9 online

```

```
sql statement: alter database datafile 23 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 35 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 22 online

Starting recover at 26-11-2012 08:57:19
using channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1

starting media recovery

archived log for thread 1 with sequence 35 is already on disk as
file
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_26/o1_
mf_1_35_8c66v870_.arc
archived log for thread 1 with sequence 36 is already on disk as
file
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_26/o1_
mf_1_36_8c6clxdr_.arc
archived log file
name=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_
26/o1_mf_1_35_8c66v870_.arc thread=1 sequence=35
archived log file
name=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_
26/o1_mf_1_36_8c6clxdr_.arc thread=1 sequence=36
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:10
Finished recover at 26-11-2012 08:57:30

sql statement: alter database open read only

Oracle instance shut down

Removing automatic instance
Automatic instance removed
auxiliary instance file
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8c6codoz_.dbf
deleted
auxiliary instance file
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/controlfile/o1_mf_8c6co49j_.ctl
deleted
Finished recover at 26-11-2012 08:57:48
```

```
Statement processed
```

```
RMAN> EXIT
```

```
$
```

8. Check that only PDB2 was restored to SCN 2668939 and not PDB2\_2.

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb2
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> SELECT * FROM DJ.T1;
```

```
no rows selected
```

```
SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2_2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> SELECT COUNT(*) FROM DJ.T1;
```

```
      COUNT(*)  
-----  
          10000
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

You undid the load into DJ.T1 in PDB2.

9. Back up the CDB.

```
$ rman target /
```

```
RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG DELETE ALL INPUT;
```

```
...
```

```
RMAN> EXIT
```

```
$
```

## Practice 7-13: PITR on PDB Tablespaces

### Overview

In this practice, you will perform a PITR on a non-essential PDB data file. Rows in a table DJ.T2 in the PDB2\_2 pluggable database have been incorrectly deleted. You have to restore the situation to the time before the rows were deleted and committed.

### Assumptions

The PDB pdb2\_2 has been successfully created after completion of Practice 3-4.

The PDB pdb2\_2 has been successfully backed up in practice 7-12.

Drop the OPEN\_ALL\_PDBS trigger. You have to DROP it. Disabling it will not be sufficient and you will get errors preventing the operation from successfully completing.

### Tasks

1. Drop the OPEN\_ALL\_PDBS trigger.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> DROP TRIGGER open_all_pdb;

Trigger dropped.

SQL>
```

2. Create a DJ.T2 table PDB2\_2 with 10000 rows, check the SCN before the DELETE statement. Use the following PL/SQL block to load rows.

```
BEGIN
  FOR i in 1.. 10000 LOOP
    insert into dj.t2 values (100);
  END LOOP;
  COMMIT;
END;
/
```

```
SQL> connect sys/oracle_4U@PDB2_2 as sysdba

Connected.
SQL> create table DJ.T2 (c NUMBER);

Table created.
```

```

SQL>
SQL> BEGIN
  FOR i in 1.. 10000 LOOP
    insert into dj.t2 values (100);
  END LOOP;
  COMMIT;
END;
/
   2      3      4      5      6      7
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

SQL> select timestamp_to_scn(sysdate) from v$database;

TIMESTAMP_TO_SCN(SYSDATE)
-----
                2674656

SQL> delete from DJ.T2 where rownum < 3;

2 rows deleted.

SQL> commit;

Commit complete.

SQL> select timestamp_to_scn(sysdate) from v$database;

TIMESTAMP_TO_SCN(SYSDATE)
-----
                2674686

SQL> select count(*) from DJ.T2;

COUNT(*)
-----
       9998

SQL>

```

- Before restoring and recovering the tablespace, set it offline.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE dj_pdb2_2 OFFLINE IMMEDIATE;
```

```
Tablespace altered.
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

4. Set the situation back when rows were all present in the table.
  - a. Perform a tablespace Point-In-Time Recovery in PDB2\_2.

```
$ rman target /
```

```
connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=546459337)
```

```
RMAN>
```

```
RMAN> RECOVER TABLESPACE pdb2_2:dj_pdb2_2
```

```
UNTIL SCN 2674656
```

```
AUXILIARY DESTINATION '/u01/app/oracle/oradata';
```

```
Starting recover at 26-11-2012 09:48:56
```

```
using target database control file instead of recovery catalog
```

```
current log archived
```

```
allocated channel: ORA_DISK_1
```

```
channel ORA_DISK_1: SID=51 device type=DISK
```

```
RMAN-05026: WARNING: presuming following set of tablespaces  
applies to specified Point-in-Time
```

```
List of tablespaces expected to have UNDO segments
```

```
Tablespace SYSTEM
```

```
Tablespace UNDOTBS1
```

```
Creating automatic instance, with SID='pdvF'
```

```
initialization parameters used for automatic instance:
```

```
db_name=CDB2
```

```
db_unique_name=pdvF_pitr_pdb2_2_CDB2
```

```
compatible=12.1.0.0.0
```

```
db_block_size=8192
```

```
db_files=200
```

```
sga_target=1G
```

```
processes=80
```

```
diagnostic_dest=/u01/app/oracle
```

```
db_create_file_dest=/u01/app/oracle/oradata
```

```
log_archive_dest_1='location=/u01/app/oracle/oradata'
```

```
enable_pluggable_database=true
```

```
_clone_one_pdb_recovery=true
```



```

#No auxiliary parameter file used

starting up automatic instance CDB2

Oracle instance started

Total System Global Area      1068937216 bytes

Fixed Size                    2287336 bytes
Variable Size                  281020696 bytes
Database Buffers               780140544 bytes
Redo Buffers                   5488640 bytes
Automatic instance created
Running TRANSPORT_SET_CHECK on recovery set tablespaces
TRANSPORT_SET_CHECK completed successfully

contents of Memory Script:
{
# set requested point in time
set until   scn 2674656;
# restore the controlfile
restore clone controlfile;
# mount the controlfile
sql clone 'alter database mount clone database';
# archive current online log
sql 'alter system archive log current';
# avoid unnecessary autobackups for structural changes during
TSPITR
sql 'begin dbms_backup_restore.AutoBackupFlag(FALSE); end;';
}
executing Memory Script

executing command: SET until clause

Starting restore at 26-11-2012 09:50:44
allocated channel: ORA_AUX_DISK_1
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: SID=75 device type=DISK

channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring control file
...

```

```
output file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/controlfile/o1_mf_8c6gvo26_.ctl
Finished restore at 26-11-2012 09:50:48

sql statement: alter database mount clone database

sql statement: alter system archive log current

sql statement: begin dbms_backup_restore.AutoBackupFlag(FALSE);
end;

contents of Memory Script:
{
# set requested point in time
set until scn 2674656;
# set destinations for recovery set and auxiliary set datafiles
set newname for clone datafile 1 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 4 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 3 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 10 to new;
set newname for clone datafile 11 to new;
set newname for clone tempfile 1 to new;
set newname for clone tempfile 4 to new;
set newname for clone tempfile 7 to new;
set newname for datafile 37 to
"/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/dj_pdb2_2.f";
# switch all tempfiles
switch clone tempfile all;
# restore the tablespaces in the recovery set and the auxiliary
set
restore clone datafile 1, 4, 3, 10, 11, 37;
switch clone datafile all;
}
executing Memory Script

executing command: SET until clause

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME
```

```
executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

executing command: SET NEWNAME

renamed tempfile 1 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_temp_%u_.tmp in
control file
renamed tempfile 4 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_temp_%u_.tmp in
control file
renamed tempfile 7 to
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_temp_roo_%u_.tmp in
control file

Starting restore at 26-11-2012 09:50:55
using channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1

channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: starting datafile backup set restore
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: specifying datafile(s) to restore from
backup set
...
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:00:35
Finished restore at 26-11-2012 09:52:45

datafile 1 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=8 STAMP=800358766 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_system_8c6gvzx5
_.dbf
datafile 4 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=9 STAMP=800358766 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_undotbs1_8c6gvz
yg_.dbf
datafile 3 switched to datafile copy
```

```

input datafile copy RECID=10 STAMP=800358766 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8c6gvzty
_.dbf
datafile 10 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=11 STAMP=800358766 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_system_8c6gyc52
_.dbf
datafile 11 switched to datafile copy
input datafile copy RECID=12 STAMP=800358766 file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8c6gyc0x
_.dbf

```

contents of Memory Script:

```

{
# set requested point in time
set until scn 2674656;
# online the datafiles restored or switched
sql clone "alter database datafile 1 online";
sql clone "alter database datafile 4 online";
sql clone "alter database datafile 3 online";
sql clone 'PDB2_2' "alter database datafile
10 online";
sql clone 'PDB2_2' "alter database datafile
11 online";
sql clone 'PDB2_2' "alter database datafile
37 online";
# recover and open resetlogs
recover clone database tablespace "PDB2_2":"DJ_PDB2_2",
"SYSTEM", "UNDOTBS1", "SYSAUX", "PDB2_2":"SYSTEM",
"PDB2_2":"SYSAUX" delete archivelog;
alter clone database open resetlogs;
}

```

executing Memory Script

executing command: SET until clause

sql statement: alter database datafile 1 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 4 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 3 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 10 online

```

sql statement: alter database datafile 11 online

sql statement: alter database datafile 37 online

Starting recover at 26-11-2012 09:52:47
using channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1

starting media recovery

archived log for thread 1 with sequence 39 is already on disk as
file
/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_26/o1
_mf_1_39_8c6gr95c_.arc
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: starting archived log restore to default
destination
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restoring archived log
...
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restored backup piece 1
channel ORA_AUX_DISK_1: restore complete, elapsed time: 00:00:01
archived log file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/1_38_799412297.dbf thread=1
sequence=38
channel clone_default: deleting archived log(s)
archived log file
name=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/1_38_799412297.dbf RECID=21
STAMP=800358770
archived log file
name=/u01/app/oracle/fast_recovery_area/CDB2/archivelog/2012_11_
26/o1_mf_1_39_8c6gr95c_.arc thread=1 sequence=39
media recovery complete, elapsed time: 00:00:05
Finished recover at 26-11-2012 09:52:56

database opened

contents of Memory Script:
{
sql clone 'alter pluggable database PDB2_2 open';
}
executing Memory Script

sql statement: alter pluggable database PDB2_2 open

contents of Memory Script:
{

```

```

# make read only the tablespace that will be exported
sql clone 'PDB2_2' 'alter tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 read only';
# create directory for datapump import
sql 'PDB2_2' "create or replace directory TSPITR_DIROBJ_DPDIR as
''
/u01/app/oracle/oradata''";
# create directory for datapump export
sql clone 'PDB2_2' "create or replace directory
TSPITR_DIROBJ_DPDIR as ''
/u01/app/oracle/oradata''";
}
executing Memory Script

sql statement: alter tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 read only

sql statement: create or replace directory TSPITR_DIROBJ_DPDIR
as ''/u01/app/oracle/oradata''

sql statement: create or replace directory TSPITR_DIROBJ_DPDIR
as ''/u01/app/oracle/oradata''

Performing export of metadata...
  EXPDP> Starting "SYS"."TSPITR_EXP_pdvF_dqqz":
  EXPDP> Processing object type TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/PLUGTS_BLK
  EXPDP> Processing object type TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/TABLE
  EXPDP> Processing object type
TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/TABLE_STATISTICS
  EXPDP> Processing object type
TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/STATISTICS/MARKER
  EXPDP> Processing object type
TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/POST_INSTANCE/PLUGTS_BLK
  EXPDP> Master table "SYS"."TSPITR_EXP_pdvF_dqqz" successfully
loaded/unloaded
  EXPDP>
*****
*****
  EXPDP> Dump file set for SYS.TSPITR_EXP_pdvF_dqqz is:
  EXPDP> /u01/app/oracle/oradata/tspitr_pdvF_35856.dmp
  EXPDP>
*****
*****
  EXPDP> Datafiles required for transportable tablespace
DJ_PDB2_2:
  EXPDP> /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2/dj_pdb2_2.f

```

```
EXPDP> Job "SYS"."TSPITR_EXP_pdvF_dggz" successfully
completed at Mon Nov 26 09:54:56 2012 elapsed 0 00:00:42
Export completed
```

contents of Memory Script:

```
{
# shutdown clone before import
shutdown clone abort
# drop target tablespaces before importing them back
sql 'PDB2_2' 'drop tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 including contents keep
datafiles cascade constraints';
}
executing Memory Script
```

Oracle instance shut down

```
sql statement: drop tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 including contents
keep datafiles cascade constraints
```

Performing import of metadata...

```
IMPDP> Master table "SYS"."TSPITR_IMP_pdvF_sdFC" successfully
loaded/unloaded
```

```
IMPDP> Starting "SYS"."TSPITR_IMP_pdvF_sdFC":
```

```
IMPDP> Processing object type TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/PLUGTS_BLK
```

```
IMPDP> Processing object type TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/TABLE
```

```
IMPDP> Processing object type
TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/TABLE_STATISTICS
```

```
IMPDP> Processing object type
TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/STATISTICS/MARKER
```

```
IMPDP> Processing object type
TRANSPORTABLE_EXPORT/POST_INSTANCE/PLUGTS_BLK
```

```
IMPDP> Job "SYS"."TSPITR_IMP_pdvF_sdFC" successfully
completed at Mon Nov 26 09:55:31 2012 elapsed 0 00:00:12
Import completed
```

contents of Memory Script:

```
{
# make read write and offline the imported tablespaces
sql 'PDB2_2' 'alter tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 read write';
sql 'PDB2_2' 'alter tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 offline';
# enable autobackups after TSPITR is finished
sql 'begin dbms_backup_restore.AutoBackupFlag(TRUE); end;';
```

```
}  
executing Memory Script  
  
sql statement: alter tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 read write  
  
sql statement: alter tablespace DJ_PDB2_2 offline  
  
sql statement: begin dbms_backup_restore.AutoBackupFlag(TRUE);  
end;  
  
Removing automatic instance  
Automatic instance removed  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_temp_roo_8c6h03x8_.t  
mp deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_temp_8c6h0q18_.tmp  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_temp_8c6h03nm_.tmp  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/onlinelog/o1_mf_3_8c6gzwsx_.log  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/onlinelog/o1_mf_2_8c6gzvh3_.log  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/onlinelog/o1_mf_1_8c6gzds_.log  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8c6gy0x_.dbf  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_system_8c6gy52_.dbf  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_sysaux_8c6gvzty_.dbf  
deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_undotbs1_8c6gvzyg_.d  
bf deleted  
auxiliary instance file  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/datafile/o1_mf_system_8c6gvzx5_.dbf  
deleted
```



```

auxiliary instance file
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/CDB2/controlfile/o1_mf_8c6gvo26_.ctl
deleted
auxiliary instance file tspitr_pdvF_35856.dmp deleted
Finished recover at 26-11-2012 09:55:38

RMAN> EXIT
$

```

- b. Online the tablespace.

```

$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@PDB2_2 as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE dj_pdb2_2 ONLINE;

Tablespace altered.

SQL>

```

- c. Check the content of the DJ.T2 table in PDB2\_2.

```

SQL> select count(*) from DJ.T2;

      COUNT (*)
-----
          10000

SQL> EXIT
$

```

- d. Back up the CDB.

```

$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=545704923)

RMAN> DELETE OBSOLETE;
...
RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG delete all input;
...
RMAN> EXIT

```

```
$
```

- e. Recreate the trigger if you want to get all PDBs opened automatically after database startup.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real  
Application Testing options
```

```
SQL> CREATE TRIGGER open_all_PDBs
```

```
    AFTER STARTUP ON DATABASE
```

```
begin
```

```
    execute immediate 'alter pluggable database all open';
```

```
end open_all_PDBs;
```

```
/
```

```
2      3      4      5      6
```

```
Trigger created.
```

```
SQL> exit
```

```
$
```

## Practice 7-14: Flashback from Common User Drop

### Overview

In this practice, you will flash back the CDB after a common user has been dropped.

### Assumptions

The C##\_USER common user exists in cdb2. This has been completed in practice 6-2.

### Tasks

1. Set the CDB cdb2 in FLASHBACK mode.

```
$ export NLS_DATE_FORMAT='DD-MM-YYYY HH:MI:SS'
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> SELECT flashback_on from V$DATABASE;

FLASHBACK_ON
-----
NO

SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.

SQL> STARTUP MOUNT
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size               343933352 bytes
Database Buffers            717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers                 5529600 bytes
Database mounted.
SQL> ALTER SYSTEM SET
          DB_FLASHBACK_RETENTION_TARGET=2880 SCOPE=BOTH;

System altered.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE FLASHBACK ON;
```

Database altered.

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE OPEN;
```

Database altered.

```
SQL>
```

2. Drop the common user C##\_USER.
  - a. Verify that C##\_USER exists as a common user.

```
SQL> col username format A20
```

```
SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_users
       where username='C##_USER';
```

| USERNAME | COM  | CON_ID |
|----------|------|--------|
| -----    | ---- | -----  |
| C##_USER | YES  | 1      |
| C##_USER | YES  | 3      |
| C##_USER | YES  | 4      |

```
SQL> select timestamp_to_scn(current_timestamp)
       from v$database;
```

| TIMESTAMP_TO_SCN(CURRENT_TIMESTAMP) |
|-------------------------------------|
| -----                               |
| 2321219                             |

```
SQL>
```

- b. Drop the user.

```
SQL> DROP USER C##_USER CASCADE;
```

User dropped.

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;
```

System altered.

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;
```

System altered.

```
SQL> alter system switch logfile;

System altered.

SQL> alter system switch logfile;

System altered.

SQL>
```

3. Proceed with the flashback database operation.

```
SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.

SQL> STARTUP MOUNT
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size               343933352 bytes
Database Buffers            717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers                 5529600 bytes
Database mounted.

SQL> FLASHBACK DATABASE TO SCN 2321219;

Flashback complete.

SQL>
```

4. Open the database in READ ONLY mode to review changes before opening CDB with RESETLOGS.

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE OPEN READ ONLY;

Database altered.

SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_users
       2 where username='C##_USER';

USERNAME          COM          CON_ID
-----
```

```
C##_USER          YES          1

SQL>
```

5. Open PDBs in READ ONLY to review all changes.

```
SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE ALL OPEN READ ONLY;

Pluggable database altered.

SQL> select USERNAME, COMMON, CON_ID from cdb_users
       2 where username='C##_USER';

USERNAME          COM      CON_ID
-----
C##_USER          YES        1
C##_USER          YES        3
C##_USER          YES        4

SQL>
```

6. Open the CDB with RESETLOGS.

```
SQL> SHUTDOWN IMMEDIATE
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.

SQL> STARTUP MOUNT
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes
Variable Size              343933352 bytes
Database Buffers           717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers                5529600 bytes
Database mounted.

SQL> FLASHBACK DATABASE TO SCN 2321219;

Flashback complete.

SQL> ALTER DATABASE OPEN RESETLOGS;

Database altered.
```

```
SQL>
```

7. Check that the C##\_USER can connect in each container.

```
SQL> connect C##_USER/x
Connected.
SQL> connect C##_USER/x@PDB2
Connected.
SQL> connect C##_USER/x@PDB2_2
Connected.
SQL> exit;
$
```

8. Back up the CDB.

```
$ rman target /

connected to target database: CDB2 (DBID=545704923)

RMAN> BACKUP DATABASE PLUS ARCHIVELOG delete all input;
...
RMAN> exit
$
```

## Practice 7-15: Using RMAN Backup Set to Plug a PDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will use an RMAN backup set and an XML file of an unplugged PDB to plug the PDB into a CDB. You decide to unplug `pdb2_2` and replug it into the same `cdb2` using a backup set and an XML file. It would be the same operation if you had unplugged a PDB to plug it into another CDB.

To perform these operations, you will use Enterprise Manager Cloud Control.

### Tasks

1. In Enterprise Manager Cloud Control, use the same procedure as in Practice 1-2 to add `cdb2` as a new target, managed by Enterprise Manager.
2. In Enterprise Manager Cloud Control, use the same procedure as in Practice 1-3 to create the Credential Name `CREDCDB2`.
3. In Enterprise Manager Cloud Control, create the Credential Name `MYHOST` as follows:
  - a. Navigate to Setup > Security > Named Credentials.
  - b. Click on **Create**.

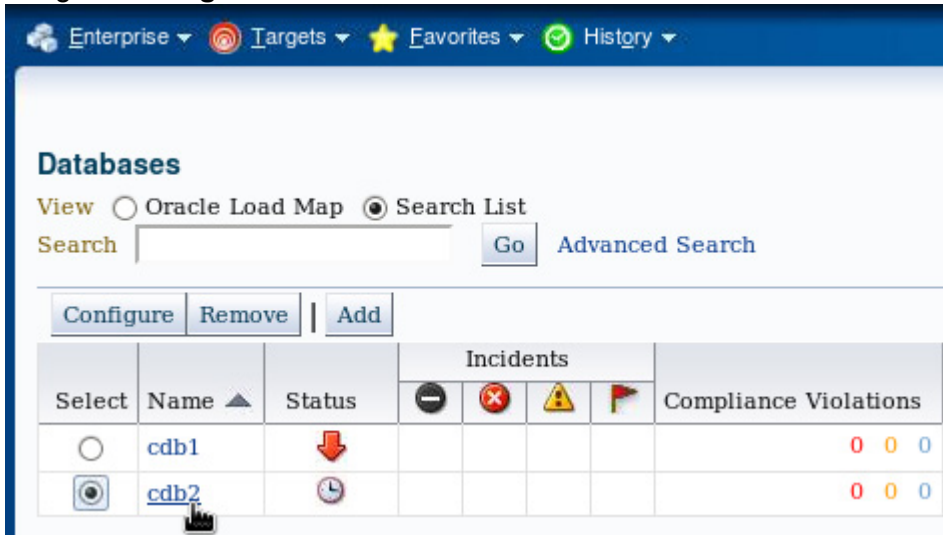
Enter the following values, then complete the **Access Control** section:

| Field                        | Choice or Value                                                                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>General Properties</b>    |                                                                                              |
| Credential Name              | <b>myhost</b>                                                                                |
| Credential description       | <b>Credentials for Database</b>                                                              |
| Authenticating Target Type   | <b>Host</b>                                                                                  |
| Credential type              | <b>Host Credentials</b>                                                                      |
| Scope                        | <b>Target</b>                                                                                |
| Target type                  | <b>Host</b>                                                                                  |
| Target Name                  | <b><i>Your_server</i> (Click the magnifying glass to find <i>Your_server</i> and select)</b> |
| <b>Credential Properties</b> |                                                                                              |
| Username                     | <b>oracle</b>                                                                                |
| Password                     | <b>oracle</b>                                                                                |
| Confirm Password             | <b>oracle</b>                                                                                |

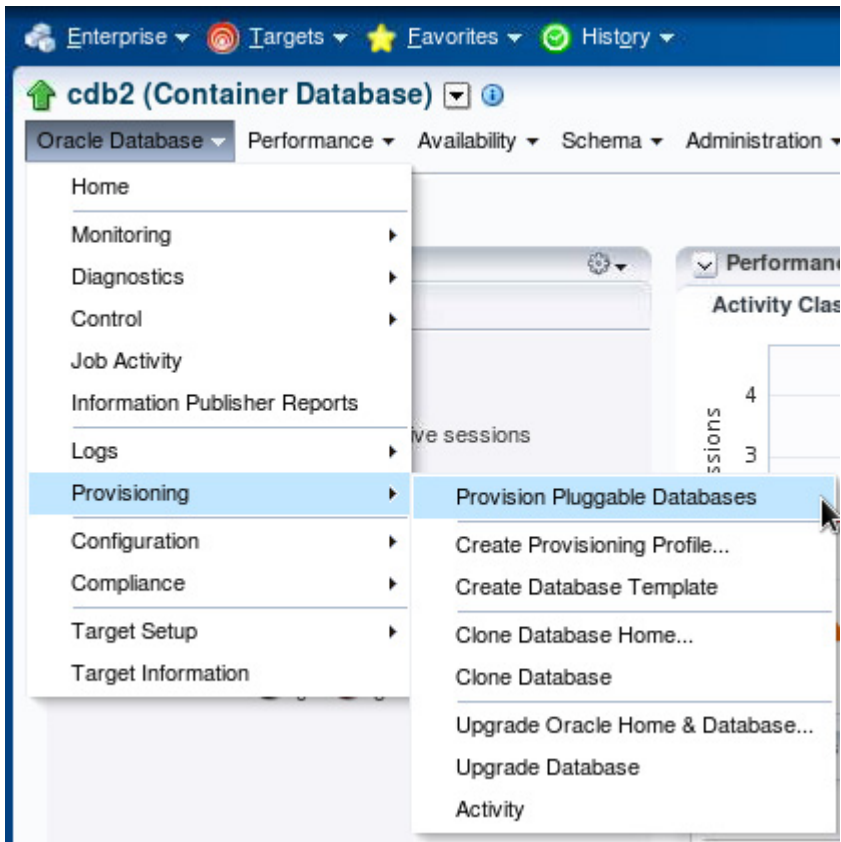
- c. Click **"Test and Save"** until you get the following message: **"Confirmation Credential Operation Successful."** This means that the credential was successful and saved.
4. Unplug `pdb2_2`.



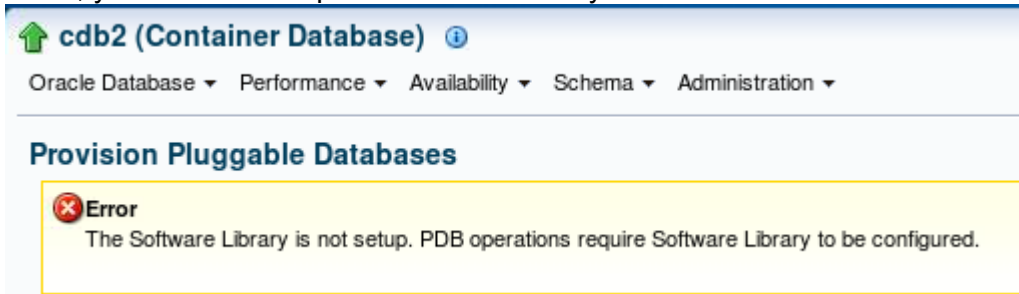
- a. Relog in Enterprise Manager Cloud Control if you were automatically logged out. Then navigate to **Targets > Databases**. Click the `cdb2` link.



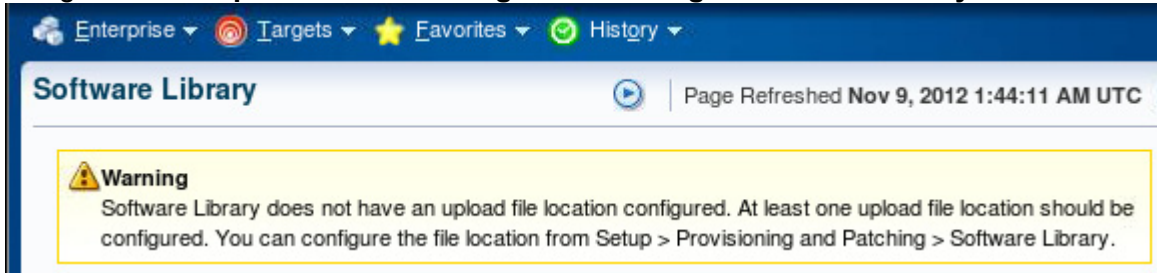
- b. Then navigate to **Oracle Databases > Provisioning > Provision Pluggable Databases**.



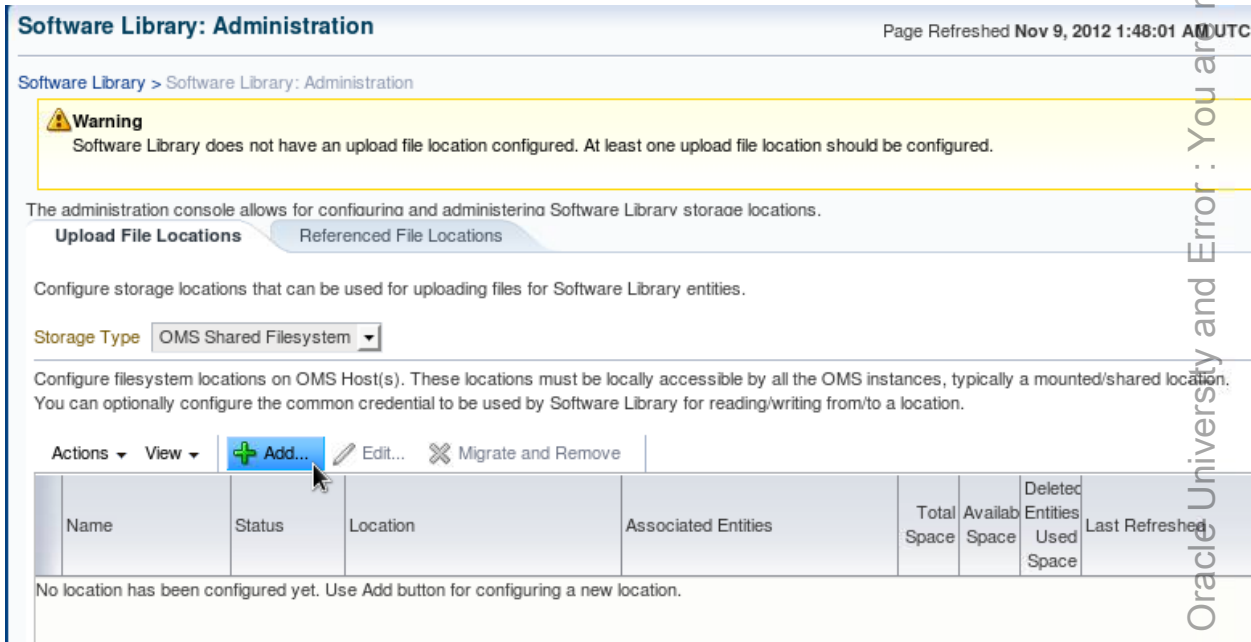
- c. As it is the first time you are using Enterprise Manager Cloud Control to provision PDBs, you have to set up the Software Library.



- 1) Navigate to **Enterprise > Provisioning and Patching > Software Library**.



- 2) Navigate to **Setup > Provisioning and Patching > Software Library**.  
Click **Add**.



- 3) Enter the following values to complete the **Add OMS Shared Filesystem Location**.

Add OMS Shared Filesystem Location

You are adding a Software Library location for the first time. Software Library entity metadata will be imported to Software Library from the Oracle Home.

Provide a name and file system location. The location should be accessible from all the Oracle Management Server(OMS) instances.

Name
MyUnpluggedPDBs

Location
/home/oracle/backup

OK

Cancel

Click **OK**.

- 4) You get the **Confirmation** message:

Software Library: Administration

Page Refreshed Nov 9, 2012 1:48:01 AM UTC

**Confirmation**

The OMS Shared Filesystem location 'MyUnpluggedPDBs: /home/oracle/backup' has been added successfully. A job 'SwlibRegisterMetadata\_1352425926723' has been submitted for importing Software Library metadata from the Oracle Home. Perform provisioning

Software Library > Software Library: Administration

The administration console allows for configuring and administering Software Library storage locations.

Upload File Locations

Referenced File Locations

Configure storage locations that can be used for uploading files for Software Library entities.

Storage Type

OMS Shared Filesystem

Configure filesystem locations on OMS Host(s). These locations must be locally accessible by all the OMS instances, typically a mounted/shared location. You can optionally configure the common credential to be used by Software Library for reading/writing from/to a location.

Actions

View

+ Add...

Edit...

Migrate and Remove

| Name            | Status | Location             | Associated Entities | Total Space | Availab Space | Deleted Entities Used Space | Last Refreshed        |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| MyUnpluggedPDBs | Active | /home/oracle/backup/ | Show                | 425.68      | 307.59        | 0 Bytes                     | Fri Nov 09 01:52:06 L |

- d. Navigate to **Targets > Databases**. Click the **cdb2** link.

Enterprise

Targets

Favorites

History

Databases

View

Database Load Map

Search List

Search

Go

Advanced Search

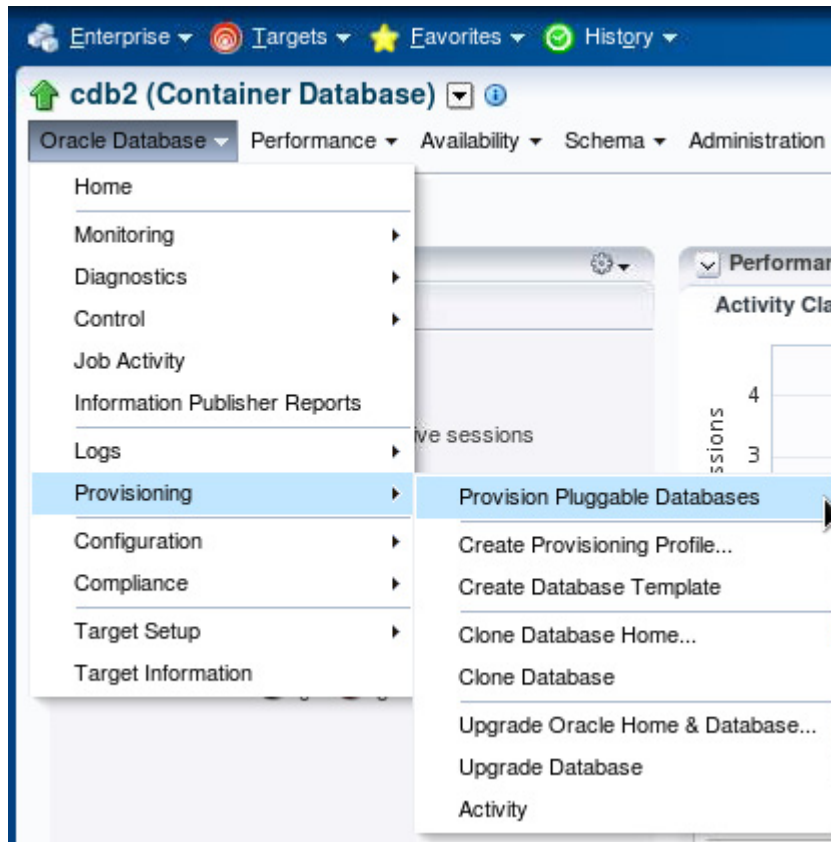
Configure

Remove

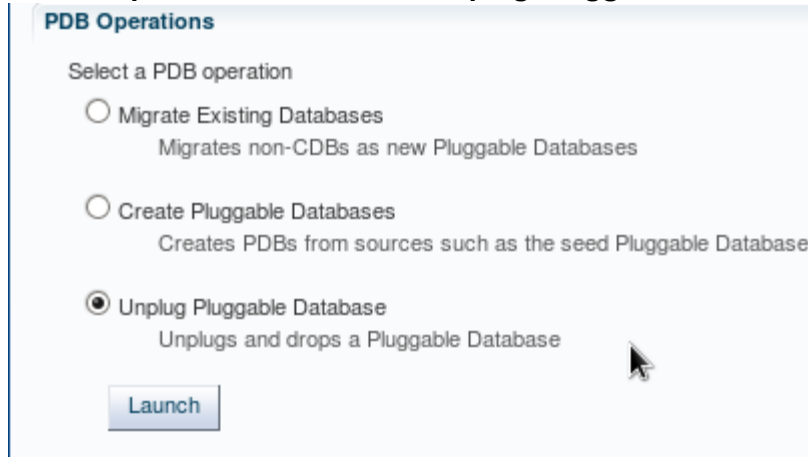
Add

| Select                           | Name | Status | Incidents |   |   |   |
|----------------------------------|------|--------|-----------|---|---|---|
|                                  |      |        |           |   |   |   |
| <input type="radio"/>            | cdb1 | ↓      |           |   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | cdb2 | ↑      | 0         | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- e. Then navigate to **Oracle Databases > Provisioning > Provision Pluggable Databases**.



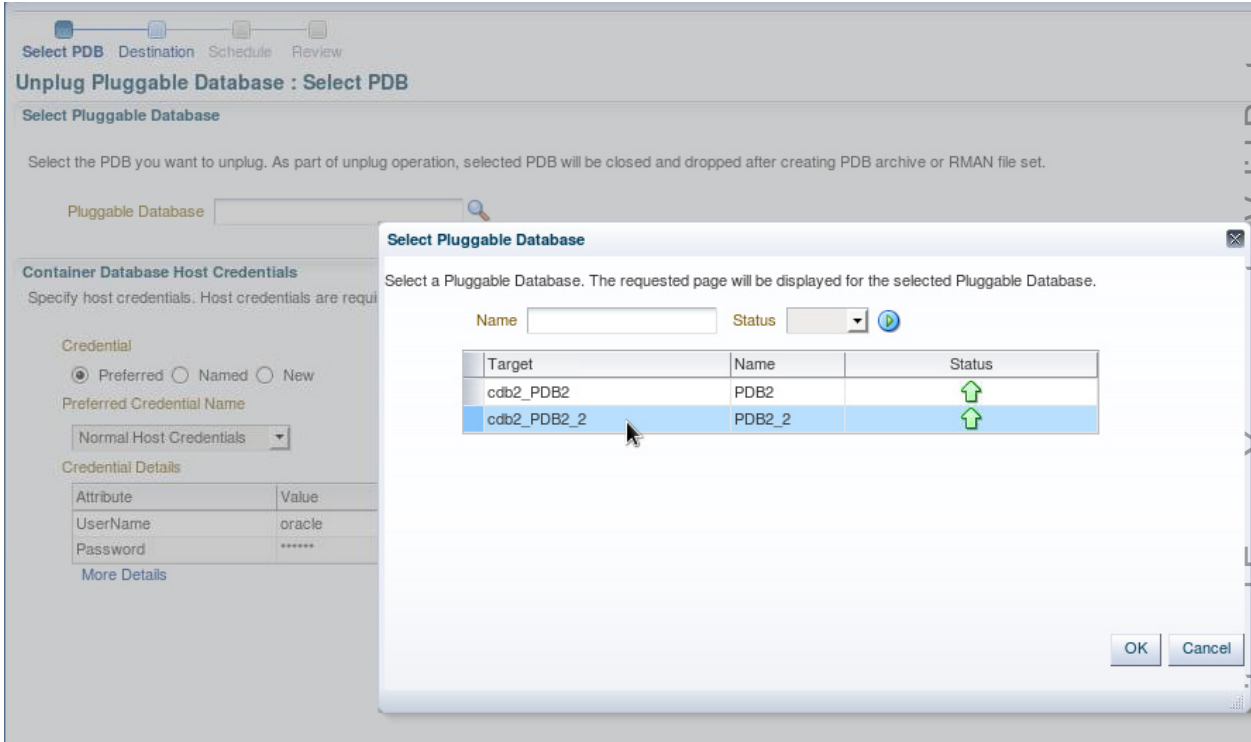
- f. In **PDB Operations**, choose the **Unplug Pluggable Database** option. Click **Launch**.



- g. The **Database Login** is displayed with the named credential name `CREDCDB2`. Click **Login**.
- h. Enter the following values to complete the **Unplug Pluggable Database : Select PDB** section:

| Field                     | Choice or Value |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Select Pluggable Database |                 |

| Field                               | Choice or Value     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Pluggable Database                  | PDB2_2              |
| Container Database Host Credentials |                     |
| Credential                          | Named               |
| Credential Name                     | MYHOST              |
| UserName                            | oracle (pre-filled) |
| Password                            | ***** (pre-filled)  |



Click **Next**.

- i. Enter the following values to complete the **Unplug Pluggable Database : Destination** section:

| Field                              | Choice or Value                                                              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PDB Template Location</b>       |                                                                              |
| Target Host File System            | Use this radio button                                                        |
| Generate PDB File Set              | Use this radio button                                                        |
| Pluggable Database Metadata File   | /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/assistants/dbca/templates/PDB2_2.xml |
| Pluggable Database Datafile Backup | /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/assistants/dbca/templates/PDB2_2.dfb |

/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome\_1/assistants/dbsca/temp

Select PDB Destination Schedule Review

### Unplug Pluggable Database : Destination

Back Step 2 of 4 Next Cancel

**Pluggable Database Template Location**

Unplug operation generates a PDB archive or PDB file set. PDB archive is a compressed TAR file which consists of PDB XML metadata file and all datafiles that belong to PDB. PDB file set consists of PDB XML metadata file and RMAN backup of PDB.

☒ Target Host File System ☐ Software Library

☐ Generate PDB Archive  
Recommended choice for transporting PDB when both source and target CDB are using file system for storage. Not supported for PDB using ASM as storage.

Pluggable Database Archive Location

☒ Generate PDB File Set  
Recommended choice for transporting PDB when source or target CDB is using ASM for storage.

Pluggable Database Metadata File

Pluggable Database Datafile Backup

Click **Next**. Wait until the Validation in Progress page completes and sends back the following message. Click **Next**.

Select PDB Destination Schedule Review

### Unplug Pluggable Database : Destination

All validations succeeded. [See details.](#)

- j. Schedule the unplug operation. You can change the name of the deployment procedure if you wish. Then click **Next**.

Select PDB Destination Schedule Review

### Unplug Pluggable Database : Schedule

Deployment Procedure Instance Name

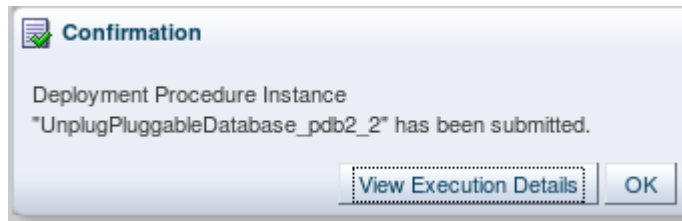
**Schedule**

Start ☒ Immediately ☐ Later  (GMT+00:00) GMT

Grace Period ☐ Do not run if it cannot start within  hours of the scheduled start time



- k. The Review page is displayed. Then click **Submit**. You get the **Confirmation Message**.



If you click the **View Execution Details**, you will see that the operation unplugs and drops the PDB. Refresh until you get **Succeeded** Status. (The format below is got after clicking **Switch to Classic View** on top right of the page)

**Status Detail**

Steps | Job Details

Expand All | Collapse All

| Name                          | Status    | Type          | Description                                    |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| ▽ Unplug Pluggable Database   | Succeeded |               | Unplugs and drops a Pluggable Database         |
| Initialization Step           | Succeeded | Computational | Initializes targets and performs prerequisites |
| ▽ Unplug Pluggable Database   | Succeeded | Parallel      | Unplugs Pluggable Database                     |
| Unplug Pluggable Database Job | Succeeded | Job           | Job step that unplugs the pluggable database   |

5. Now replug the pdb2\_2 into the same CDB using the backup set and an XML file created in task 1.
- a. In the next step, you use the OMF to locate the data files of the plugged PDB. You have to set the value for the OMF destination. If the destination directory does not exist yet, create it.

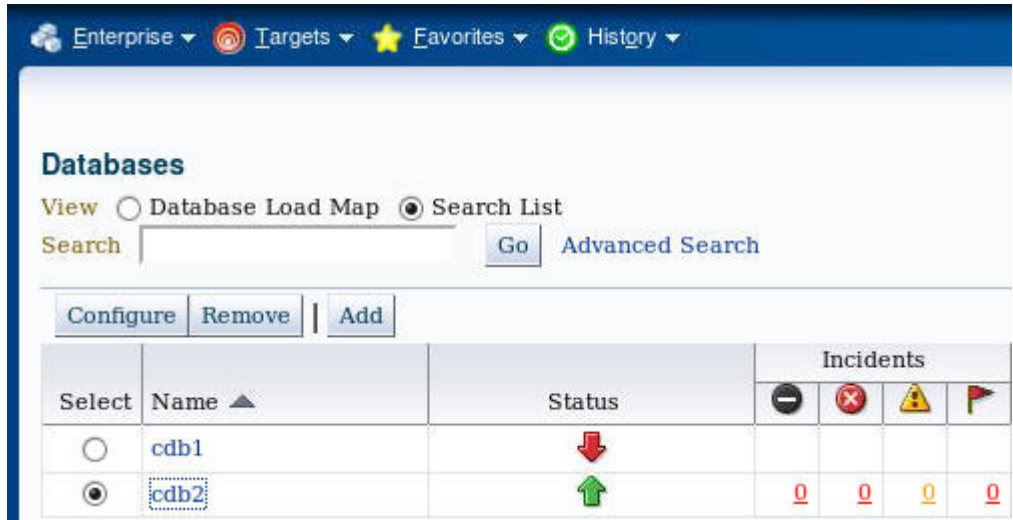
```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1 is
/u01/app/oracle
$ mkdir /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> ALTER SYSTEM SET
db_create_file_dest='/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_2';

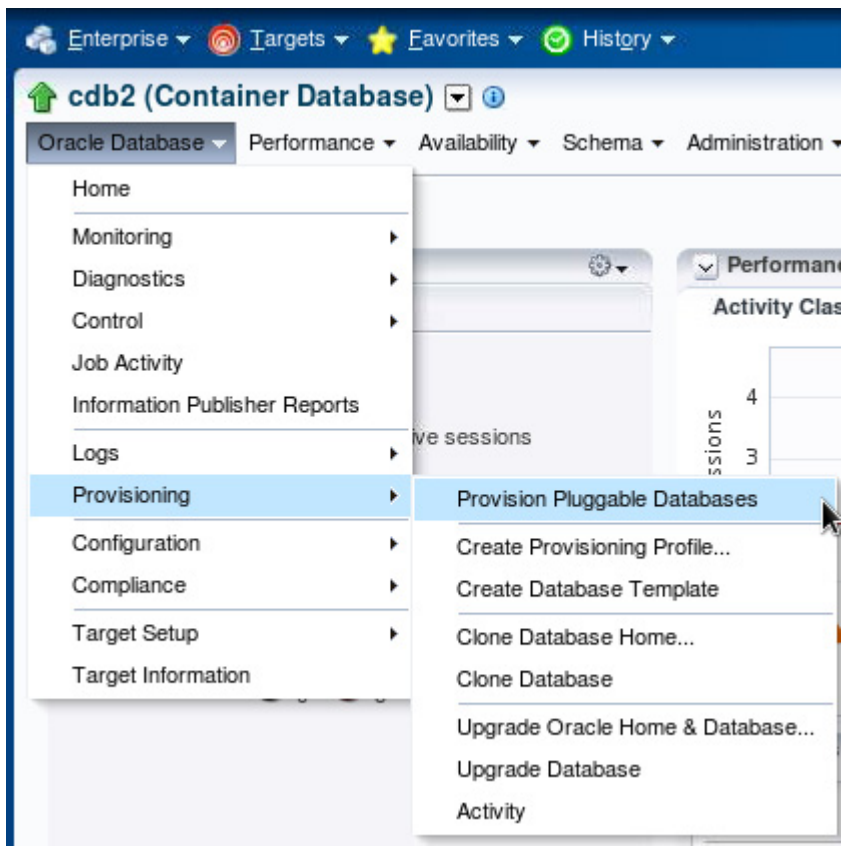
System altered.

SQL>
```

- b. Navigate to **Targets > Databases**. Click the `cdb2` link.



- c. Navigate to **Oracle Databases > Provisioning > Provision Pluggable Databases**.





- d. In PDB Operations, choose the Create Pluggable Databases option. Click Launch.

**PDB Operations**

Select a PDB operation

☐ Migrate Existing Databases  
Migrates non-CDBs as new Pluggable Databases

☒ Create Pluggable Databases  
Creates PDBs from sources such as the seed Pluggable Database, unplugged Pluggable Databases,

☐ Unplug Pluggable Database  
Unplugs and drops a Pluggable Database

**Launch**

- e. Enter the following values to complete the **Create Pluggable Database : Source** section:

| Field                                      | Choice or Value                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Source Type</b>                         |                                |
| Plug an unplugged PDB                      | Use this radio button          |
| <b>Container Database Host Credentials</b> |                                |
| Credential                                 | Named                          |
| Credential Name                            | MYHOST (automatically appears) |
| UserName                                   | oracle (pre-filled)            |
| Password                                   | ***** (pre-filled)             |

**Create Pluggable Database : Source**

**Source Type**  
Specify the source of the pluggable database.

☐ Create a new PDB  
Creates a PDB in a CDB using PDB seed.

☒ Plug an unplugged PDB  
Requires PDB archive or PDB file set (RMAN backup and PDB XML metadata file) created using Unplug PDB operation.

☐ Clone PDB  
Create a PDB by cloning a source PDB and plugging the clone into the CDB. The source PDB can be in the local CDB or in a remote CDB.

Source PDB

Database Link

**Container Database Host Credentials**  
Specify host credentials. Host credentials are required to perform validations and initiate PDB creation on the container database host or cluster.

**Credential**  
☐ Preferred ☒ Named ☐ New

**Credential Name**  
MYHOST

**Credential Details**

| Attribute | Value  |
|-----------|--------|
| UserName  | oracle |
| Password  | *****  |

[More Details](#)

Click **Next**.

- f. Enter the following values to complete the **Create Pluggable Database : Identification** section:

| Field                                                   | Choice or Value          |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| PDB Name                                                | PDB2_2                   |
| <b>PDB Administrator</b>                                |                          |
| Create Pluggable Database Administrator                 | Check this button        |
| Username                                                | admin_pdb2_2             |
| Password                                                | oracle_4U                |
| Confirm Password                                        | oracle_4U                |
| <b>PDB Template Location</b>                            |                          |
| Target Host File System                                 | Select this radio button |
| Create Pluggable Database using Pluggable Database File | Select this radio button |

| Field                              | Choice or Value                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Set                                |                                                                                                     |
| Pluggable Database Metadata File   | /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/assistants/dbca/templates/PDB2_2.xml<br>and click <b>OK</b> |
| Pluggable Database Datafile Backup | /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/assistants/dbca/templates/PDB2_2.dfb<br>and click <b>OK</b> |

Source Identification Storage Schedule Review

**Create Pluggable Database : Identification**

Number of PDBs

*For multiple PDB creation, pdb name is generated by appending sequence number (<PDBNAME>#)*

**PDB Administrator**

Pluggable database administrator is a local user with privileges to administer the pluggable database. PDB metadata file will retain the source pluggable database administrator. Optionally choose a different administrator.

☒ Create Pluggable Database Administrator

Username

Password

Confirm Password

☐ Lock All Existing PDB Users

**PDB Template Location**

☒ Target Host File System ☐ Software Library

☐ Create Pluggable Database from Pluggable Database Archive

Pluggable Database Archive Location

☒ Create Pluggable Database using Pluggable Database File Set

Pluggable Database Metadata File

Pluggable Database Datafile Backup

**Remote File Browser**

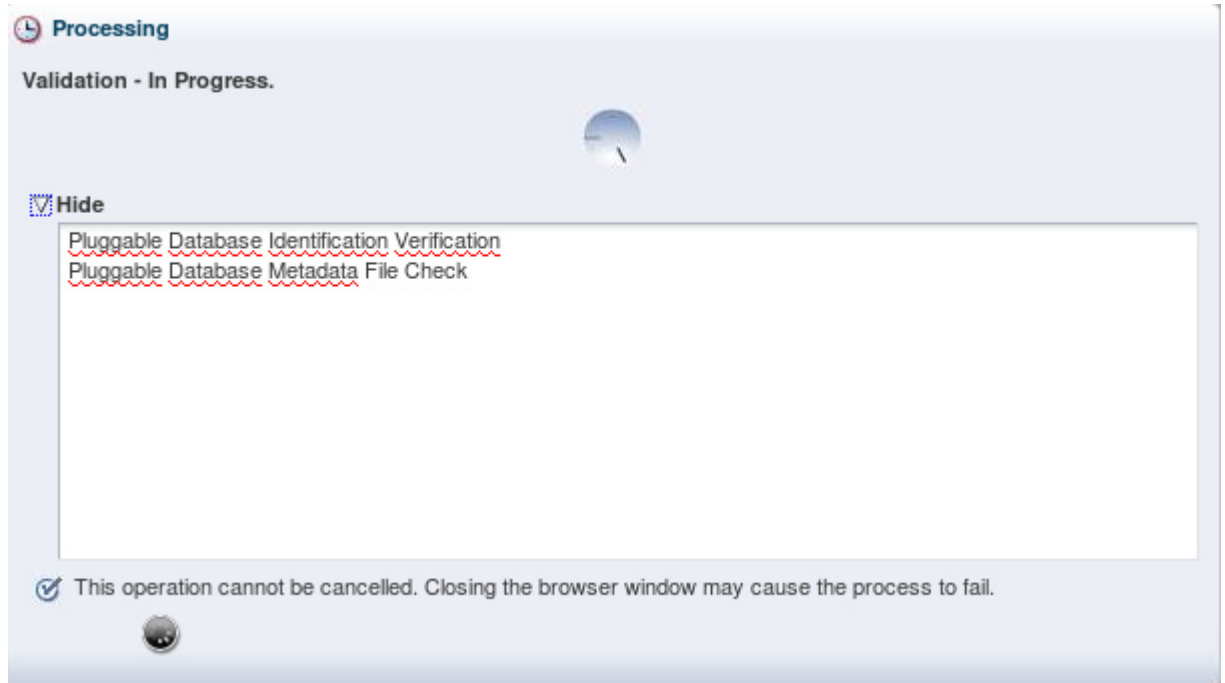
Contents of the Directory  
edRSr7p1.us.oracle.com

| Name            | Size(KB) | Last Modified                 |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Data_Warehouse  | 4.91     | 10/19/2012 07:41:16 GMT+00:00 |
| General_Purpose | 4.79     | 10/19/2012 07:41:30 GMT+00:00 |
| New_Database.d  | 11.08    | 09/26/2012 20:23:50 GMT+00:00 |
| PDB2_2.dfb      | 209,016  | 11/09/2012 02:18:09 GMT+00:00 |
| PDB2_2.xml      | 2.89     | 11/09/2012 02:15:57 GMT+00:00 |
| Seed_Database.c | 17,456   | 10/19/2012 14:40:32 GMT+00:00 |
| Seed_Database.d | 361,264  | 10/19/2012 14:40:16 GMT+00:00 |
| example.dmp     | 2,244    | 10/19/2012 14:33:26 GMT+00:00 |
| example01.dfb   | 21,744   | 10/19/2012 14:33:32 GMT+00:00 |
| pdbseed.dfb     | 201,528  | 10/19/2012 14:36:01 GMT+00:00 |

**OK Cancel**

Click **Next**.

- g. Before you can proceed with the next step, you get the following **Processing** page. Wait until the verification of the existence of both files selected.



- h. Enter the following values to complete the **Create Pluggable Database : Storage** section:

| Field                              | Choice or Value   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>PDB Datafile Locations</b>      |                   |
| Use Oracle Managed files (OMF)     | Check this button |
| <b>Temporary Working Directory</b> |                   |
| Location                           | /home/oracle      |

**Create Pluggable Database : Storage**

**PDB Datafile Locations**

Select the storage locations for the PDB(s) to be created.

☒ Use Oracle Managed Files (OMF)

The Container database uses OMF (Location: "/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2\_2" )

☐ Use Common Location for PDB Datafiles

Storage Type: File System

Location: /u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2\_2

☐ Use Pluggable Database File Locations Same as Source

**Temporary Working Directory**

Specify the location to store temporary files generated during pluggable database creation.

Location: /home/oracle

Click **Next**.

Wait until the **Validation – In Progress** completes.

**Processing**

Validation - In Progress.

☒ Hide

Storage Location Verification

☒ This operation cannot be cancelled. Closing the browser window may cause the process to fail.

- i. Schedule the plug operation. You can change the name of the deployment procedure if you wish. Then click **Next**.
- j. The Review page is displayed. Then click **Submit**. You get the following **Confirmation** message:



| Status Detail                                             |           |               |                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Steps</a>   <a href="#">Job Details</a>       |           |               |                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">Expand All</a>   <a href="#">Collapse All</a> |           |               |                                                                                                                                            |
| Name                                                      | Status    | Type          | Description                                                                                                                                |
| ▽ Create Pluggable Databases                              | Succeeded |               | Creates PDBs from sources such as the seed Pluggable Database, unplugged Pluggable Databases, or by cloning an existing Pluggable Database |
| Creating individual cdb targets per pdb                   | Succeeded | Computational |                                                                                                                                            |
| ▽ CreatePDB                                               | Succeeded | Rolling       |                                                                                                                                            |
| Creates Pluggable Database Job                            | Succeeded | Job           | Job step that creates the pluggable database                                                                                               |

6. Verify that the pdb2\_2 is back into the CDB.

```
SQL> select name, open_mode from v$pdb;
```

| NAME          | OPEN_MODE         |
|---------------|-------------------|
| -----         | -----             |
| PDB\$SEED     | READ ONLY         |
| PDB2          | READ WRITE        |
| <b>PDB2_2</b> | <b>READ WRITE</b> |

```
SQL> EXIT
$
```

# **Practices for Lesson 8: Performance**

## **Chapter 8**

## Practices for Lesson 8: Overview

---

### Overview

In this practice, you create two CDB Resource Manager plans and associated directives to limit CPU resources used by two PDBs. And while checking the results on procedures execution, you will run an ADDM task to get recommendations.



## Practice 8-1: Using CDB Resource Manager Plans and Directives

### Overview

In this practice, you will create two CDB Resource Manager plans and associated directives to limit CPU resources used by two PDBs.

### Assumptions

If `cdb2` could not be recovered during Practices 7 and is not available anymore, perform the following script, provided you successfully performed the tar backup at the beginning of practice 7.

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_07_01
$ ./restore.sh
```

### Tasks

1. Connect to the root of `cdb2` as `SYSDBA` and clean up your environment by executing the `rsrc_cleanup.sql` script. The script will close all PDBs except `PDB2` and `PDB2_2`.
  - a. Make sure you are in the `~/labs/RM` directory and your environment points to the `cdb2` instance.

```
$ cd ~/labs/RM
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb1] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$
```

- b. Execute the `rsrc_cleanup.sql` script.
    - 1) Start up the database instance if not already done.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> @rsrc_cleanup.sql

Pluggable database altered.

Pluggable database altered.

NAME                                CON_ID OPEN_MODE
```

```

-----
PDB$SEED                2 READ ONLY
PDB2                    3 READ WRITE
PDB2_2                  4 READ WRITE

```

System altered.

NAME

```

-----
ORA$INTERNAL_CDB_PLAN

```

System altered.

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```

BEGIN
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Delete_CDB_Plan_Directive('fairplan',
'pdb2'); END;

```

\*

ERROR at line 1:

```

ORA-29358: resource plan FAIRPLAN does not exist
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RMIN_SYS", line 3176
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER", line 1605
ORA-06512: at line 1

```

```

BEGIN
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Delete_CDB_Plan_Directive('fairplan',
'pdb2_2'); END;

```

\*

ERROR at line 1:

```

ORA-29358: resource plan FAIRPLAN does not exist
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RMIN_SYS", line 3176
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER", line 1605

```

```
ORA-06512: at line 1

BEGIN DBMS_Resource_Manager.Delete_CDB_Plan('fairplan'); END;

*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-29358: resource plan FAIRPLAN does not exist
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RMIN_SYS", line 2871
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER", line 1451
ORA-06512: at line 1

BEGIN
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Delete_CDB_Plan_Directive('unfairplan',
'pdb2'); END;

*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-29358: resource plan UNFAIRPLAN does not exist
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RMIN_SYS", line 3176
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER", line 1605
ORA-06512: at line 1

BEGIN
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Delete_CDB_Plan_Directive('unfairplan',
'pdb2_2'); END;

*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-29358: resource plan UNFAIRPLAN does not exist
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RMIN_SYS", line 3176
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER", line 1605
ORA-06512: at line 1

BEGIN DBMS_Resource_Manager.Delete_CDB_Plan('unfairplan'); END;

*
ERROR at line 1:
ORA-29358: resource plan UNFAIRPLAN does not exist
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RMIN_SYS", line 2871
```

```
ORA-06512: at "SYS.DBMS_RESOURCE_MANAGER", line 1451
ORA-06512: at line 1
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Open a terminal window (it will be referred to as window1) to connect to pdb2 in cdb2 and create a PL/SQL procedure that burns CPU in PDB2 as the SYSTEM user. You can use the create\_burn\_cpu.sql script to create the procedure after connecting to PDB2.

```
$ cd ~/labs/RM
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [oracle] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> @create_burn_cpu.sql

Procedure created.

SQL>
```

3. Open a second terminal window (it will be referred to as window2) to connect to pdb2\_2 in cdb2 and create a PL/SQL procedure that burns CPU in PDB2\_2 as the SYSTEM user. You can use the create\_burn\_cpu.sql script to create the procedure after connecting to PDB2\_2.

```
$ cd ~/labs/RM
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [oracle] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb2_2
```

```

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

```

```
SQL> @create_burn_cpu.sql
```

```
Procedure created.
```

```
SQL>
```

4. From window1, create two new CDB plans called FAIRPLAN and UNFAIRPLAN. FAIRPLAN should give one share to both PDB2 and PDB2\_2, and UNFAIRPLAN should give one share to PDB2 and five shares to PDB2\_2.

```
SQL> alter session set container = CDB$Root;
```

```
Session altered.
```

```
SQL> EXEC DBMS_Resource_Manager.Clear_Pending_Area();
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXEC DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_Pending_Area();
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXEC DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_CDB_Plan('fairplan', 'One
share each');
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXEC
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_CDB_Plan_Directive('fairplan',
'pdb2', shares => 1);
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXEC
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_CDB_Plan_Directive('fairplan',
'pdb2_2', shares => 1);
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXEC DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_CDB_Plan('unfairplan',
'one share to pdb2 and five to pdb2_2');
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```
SQL> EXEC
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_CDB_Plan_Directive('unfairplan',
'pdb2', shares => 1);
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```
SQL> EXEC
DBMS_Resource_Manager.Create_CDB_Plan_Directive('unfairplan',
'pdb2_2', shares => 5);
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```
SQL> EXEC DBMS_Resource_Manager.Validate_Pending_Area();
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```
SQL> EXEC DBMS_Resource_Manager.Submit_Pending_Area();
```

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

```
SQL>
```

5. Still from window1, make sure both plans and associated directives were created correctly.

```
SQL> SELECT Plan from CDB_CDB_Rsrc_Plans
2 WHERE Con_ID = 1 AND Plan IN ('FAIRPLAN', 'UNFAIRPLAN')
3 ORDER BY 1;
```

PLAN

```
-----
FAIRPLAN
UNFAIRPLAN
```

```
SQL> select Plan, Pluggable_Database, Shares
from CDB_CDB_Rsrc_Plan_Directives
where Con_ID = 1
and Plan in ('FAIRPLAN', 'UNFAIRPLAN')
and Pluggable_Database in ('PDB2', 'PDB2_2')
order by 1, 2;
```

```
2      3      4      5      6
```

```

PLAN
-----
-----
PLUGGABLE_DATABASE
-----
-----
      SHARES
-----
FAIRPLAN
PDB2
      1

FAIRPLAN
PDB2_2
      1

UNFAIRPLAN
PDB2
      1

UNFAIRPLAN
PDB2_2
      5

SQL>

```

6. From window1, activate the CDB plan FAIRPLAN.

```

SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> alter system set resource_manager_plan = fairplan;

System altered.

SQL> select Name from v$Rsrc_Plan where Con_ID = 1;

NAME
-----
FAIRPLAN

SQL>

```

7. From window1, connect as the SYSTEM user in PDB2 and set SERVEROUTPUT variable to ON.

```
SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2
Connected.
SQL> set serveroutput on
SQL>
```

8. From window2, connect as the SYSTEM user in PDB2\_2 and set SERVEROUTPUT variable to ON.

```
SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2_2
Connected.
SQL> set serveroutput on
SQL>
```

9. **DO NOT WAIT AND GO TO STEP 10 RIGHT AFTER:** From window1, execute the CPU burner procedure you created at step 2.

```
SQL> EXEC Burn_CPU_For_RM_Demo();
CPU: 94.0 Wall: 218.2 k: 2000000000

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

SQL>
```

10. From window2, execute the CPU burner procedure you created at step 3.

```
SQL> EXEC Burn_CPU_For_RM_Demo();
CPU: 98.4 Wall: 217.1 k: 2000000000

PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.

SQL>
```

11. What do you observe?  
Both procedures finish their execution almost at the same time, and have both consumed almost the same CPU and wall-clock time during their execution.  
This is expected because each PDB is receiving one share of CPU.
12. From window1, connect as user SYS in the root, and change the Resource Manager plan to UNFAIRPLAN.

```
SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL>
SQL> alter system set resource_manager_plan = unfairplan;

System altered.

SQL> select Name from v$Rsrc_Plan where Con_ID = 1;
```



```
NAME
```

```
-----
```

```
UNFAIRPLAN
```

```
SQL>
```

13. **Go to Step 14 right after starting the execution of the procedure in Step 13:** From window1, connect as user `SYSTEM` in `PDB2` and execute the CPU burner procedure you created at step 2.

```
SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> set serveroutput on
```

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> execute Burn_CPU_For_RM_Demo();
```

```
CPU:    101.1 Wall:    204.3 k: 2000000000
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL>
```

14. From window2, execute the CPU burner procedure you created at step 3.

```
SQL> execute Burn_CPU_For_RM_Demo();
```

```
CPU:    94.9 Wall:    116.4 k: 2000000000
```

```
PL/SQL procedure successfully completed.
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
Disconnected from Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 - 64bit  
Production With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real Application  
Testing options
```

```
$
```

15. What do you observe?  
Now, execution of the CPU burner procedure takes much longer to execute in `PDB2` than in `PDB2_2`.  
This is expected because `PDB2_2` is assigned five shares while `PDB2` only one.  
However, the difference is not five times slower simply because once the procedure is executed in `PDB2_2`, all CPU cycles go to `PDB2`.
16. Make sure you set the CDB plan back to its default and open `PDB2_2`.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production
```

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real Application Testing options

```
SQL> ALTER SYSTEM SET resource_manager_plan = '';
```

System altered.

```
SQL> SELECT name FROM v$rsrc_plan WHERE con_id = 1;
```

NAME

-----

DEFAULT\_CDB\_PLAN

```
SQL> ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE all open;
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL> EXIT
```

\$

## Practice 8-2: Run ADDM and Get Recommendations

### Overview

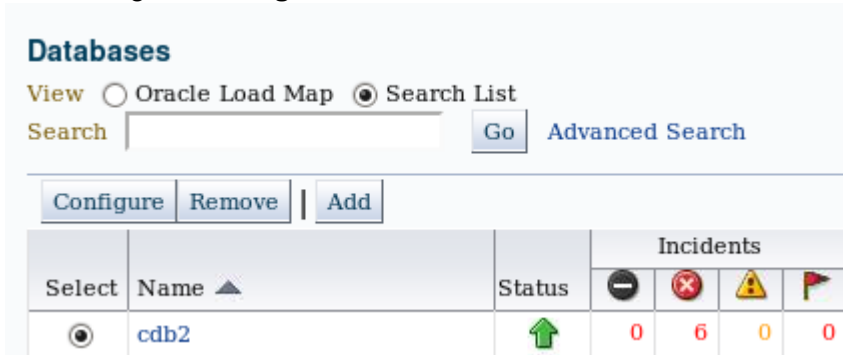
In this practice, you will run an ADDM task to get recommendations on the SQL statements previously executed in both `pdb2` and `pdb2_2`.

### Assumptions

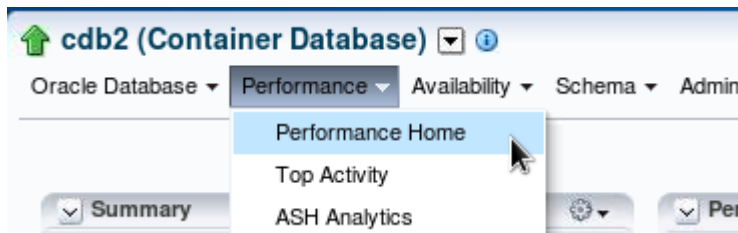
You completed Practice 8-1.

### Tasks

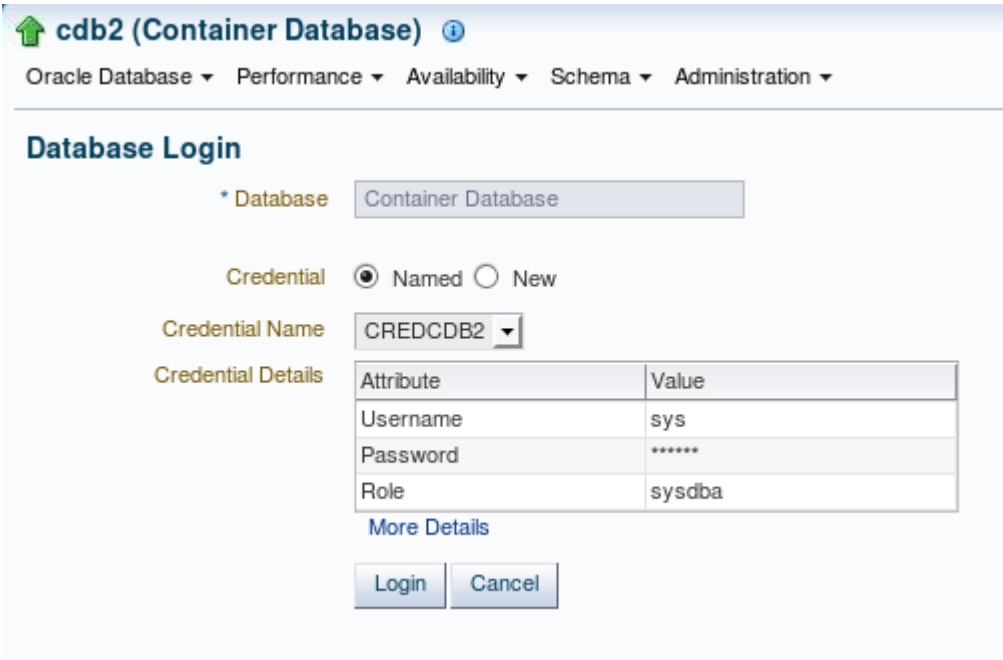
1. If you are no longer connected to Enterprise Manager Cloud Control, first log in. Enter **sysman** in the User Name field and **orac1e123** in the Password field. Then click **Login**.
2. Then navigate to **Targets**, then **Databases**, and click the `cdb2` link.



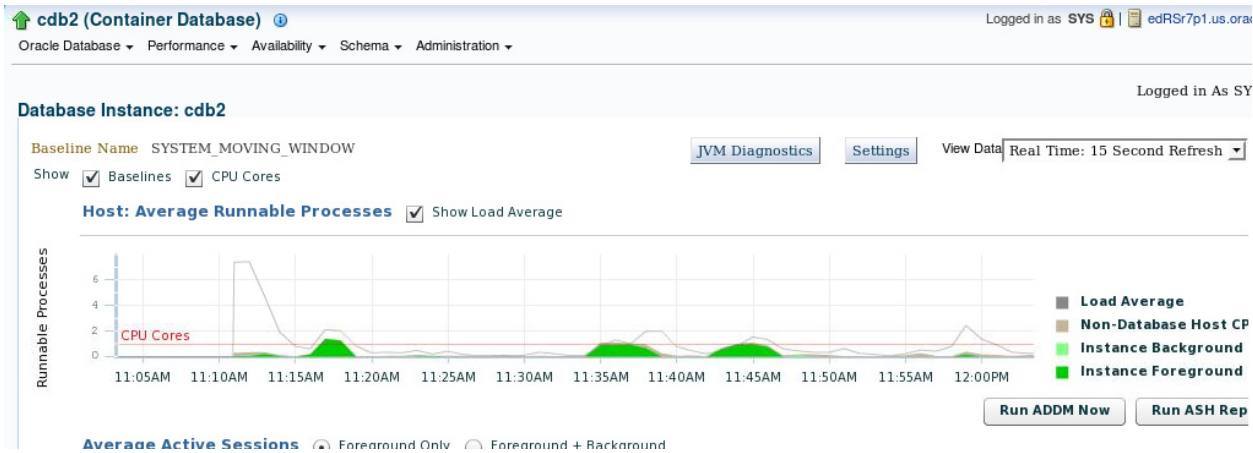
3. Then navigate to **Performance**, and click **Performance Home**.



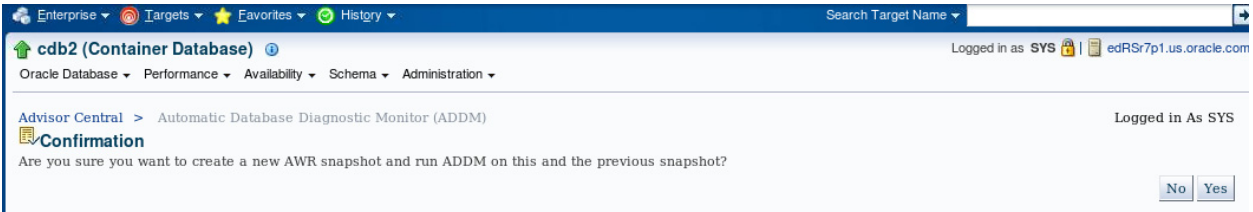
4. If you had to relog in to Enterprise Manager, you will have to click **Login** to accept the suggested credentials `CREDCDB2` to log in to `cdb2`.



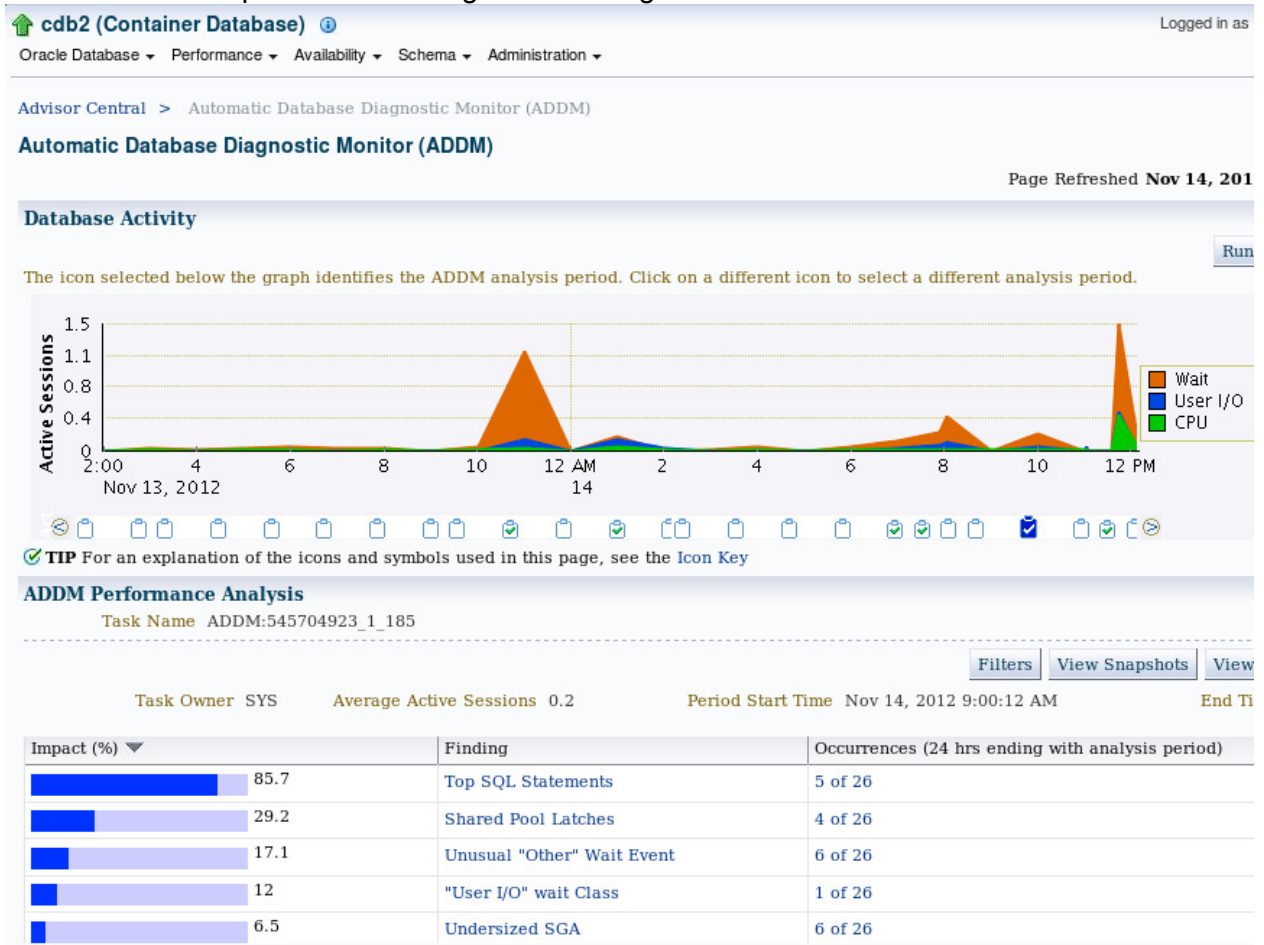
5. The **Database Instance: cdb2** page appears showing the **Runnable Processes**. Click the **Run ADDM Now** button to launch an ADDM task.



6. A Confirmation page appears. Click **Yes** to create a new AWR snapshot and run ADDM on this and the previous snapshots.



7. The ADDM task reports the following or something similar.



8. Click the **Top SQL Statements** to get detailed recommendations. Then in the **Details** column, click **Show** to view the recommended actions for each SQL statement that may require some action to perform better.

**ORACLE Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 12c** Setup Help SYSMAN Log C

Enterprise Targets Favorites History Search Target Name

**cdab2 (Container Database)** Logged in as SYS | edRSr7p1.us.ora

Oracle Database Performance Availability Schema Administration

Advisor Central > Automatic Database Diagnostic Monitor (ADDM):SYS.ADDM:545704923\_1\_189 > Performance Finding Details Logged in As SY

### Performance Finding Details: Top SQL Statements

SQL statements consuming significant database time were found. These statements offer a good opportunity for performance improvement

Finding Finding History

Impact (Active Sessions) .72

Percentage of Finding's Impact (%) 47.4

Period Start Time Nov 14, 2012 11:35:30 AM

End Time Nov 14, 2012 11:44:37 AM

Filtered No Filters

#### Recommendations

Show All Details Hide All Details

| Details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Category   | Benefit (%) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| SQL Tuning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SQL Tuning | 21.9        |
| <p><b>Action</b> Investigate the PL/SQL statement with SQL_ID "bpuwywwhj5s00" for possible performance improvements. You can supplement the information given here with an ASH report for this SQL_ID.</p> <p>SQL Text BEGIN Burn_CPU_For_RM_Demo(); END;</p> <p>SQL ID bpuwywwhj5s00</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> The SQL statement executed in container PDB2 with database ID 3083197298.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> The SQL Tuning Advisor cannot operate on PL/SQL statements.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> Database time for this SQL was divided as follows: 0% for SQL execution, 0% for parsing, 100% for PL/SQL execution and 0% for Java execution.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> Waiting for event "resmgr:cpu quantum" in wait class "Scheduler" accounted for 52% of the database time spent in processing the SQL statement with SQL_ID "bpuwywwhj5s00".</p>                                                                                                                                          |            |             |
| SQL Tuning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SQL Tuning | 21.1        |
| <p><b>Action</b> Investigate the PL/SQL statement with SQL_ID "bpuwywwhj5s00" for possible performance improvements. You can supplement the information given here with an ASH report for this SQL_ID.</p> <p>SQL Text BEGIN Burn_CPU_For_RM_Demo(); END;</p> <p>SQL ID bpuwywwhj5s00</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> The SQL statement executed in container PDB2 2 with database ID 2845295786.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> The SQL Tuning Advisor cannot operate on PL/SQL statements.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> Database time for this SQL was divided as follows: 0% for SQL execution, 0% for parsing, 100% for PL/SQL execution and 0% for Java execution.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> SQL statement with SQL_ID "bpuwywwhj5s00" was executed 1 times and had an average elapsed time of 116 seconds.</p> <p><b>Rationale</b> Waiting for event "resmgr:cpu quantum" in wait class "Scheduler" accounted for 45% of the database time spent in processing the SQL statement with SQL_ID "bpuwywwhj5s00".</p> |            |             |

What do you observe? ADDM examined the statement that was executed in pdb2, pdb2\_2, and in the root.

# **Practices for Lesson 9: Miscellaneous**

## **Chapter 9**

## Practices for Lesson 9: Overview

---

### Overview

In this practice, you will audit operations performed in PDBs, such as user creation and user drop operations performed in one PDB and create tablespace in another PDB using Unified Auditing.

Then you will perform Oracle Data Pump export and import operations between a non-CDB and a PDB, and between PDBs.



## Practice 9-1: Auditing With Unified Audit

### Overview

In this practice, you will configure an audit policy in the new `pdb_orcl` of `cdb2` auditing any future `CREATE TABLESPACE` statement.

You also create an audit policy in another PDB of `cdb2` auditing any `CREATE USER` or `DROP USER` operation executed by the local user `LU_PDB2` in `pdb2`.

### Assumptions

`cdb2` is successfully created from Practice 3-1.

`pdb2_1` is successfully created from Practice 3-3.

`pdb2_1` is successfully renamed to `pdb2` from Practice 4-4.

If the trigger could not be created successfully, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_04_03
$ ./cr_trig.sh
```

### Tasks

1. Create a new `pdb_orcl` in `cdb2` that will be the container or recipient for the data exported from non-CDB `orcl`.
  - a. Create a directory for the new data files of `pdb_orcl` of `cdb2`.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle

$ cd $ORACLE_BASE/oradata/cdb2
$ mkdir pdb_orcl
$
```

- b. Connect to the root with a user with `CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE` privilege.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real
Application Testing options

SQL> CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb_orcl ADMIN USER orcl_admin
  2 IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U ROLES=(CONNECT)
  3 FILE_NAME_CONVERT=('/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdbseed'
  4                      , '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl');

Pluggable database created.
```

```
SQL>
```

- c. Check the open mode of `pdb_orcl`.

```
SQL> col con_id format 999
SQL> col name format A10
SQL> select con_id, NAME, OPEN_MODE, DBID, CON_UID from V$PDBS;
```

| CON_ID | NAME            | OPEN_MODE  | DBID       | CON_UID    |
|--------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 2      | PDB\$SEED       | READ ONLY  | 4041282578 | 4041282578 |
| 3      | PDB2            | READ WRITE | 3083197298 | 3083197298 |
| 4      | PDB2_2          | READ WRITE | 2845295786 | 2845295786 |
| 5      | <b>PDB_ORCL</b> | MOUNTED    | 4229481674 | 4229481674 |

```
SQL>
```

- d. Open `pdb_orcl`.

- 1) Use `netca` to add the `PDB_ORCL` net service name for `pdb_orcl` pluggable database of `cdb2` in the `tnsnames.ora` file.

```
$ netca
```

- 2) On the Welcome page, select the "Local Net Service Name configuration" and click Next.
- 3) On the Net Service Name Configuration page, accept Add and click Next.
- 4) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Service Name page, enter `pdb_orcl` as Service Name and click Next.
- 5) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Select Protocols page, select TCP and click Next.
- 6) On the Net Service Name Configuration, TCP/IP Protocol page, enter your complete host name, for example, `<yourservername>`, or `localhost`, accept "Use the standard port number of 1521," and click Next.
- 7) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Test page, select "No, do not test" (the pluggable database is not yet opened) and click Next.
- 8) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Net Service Name page, accept `pdb_orcl` as Net Service Name and click Next.
- 9) On the Net Service Name Configuration, Another Net Service page, select No, and Next.
- 10) On the Net Service Name Configuration Complete page, click Next.
- 11) When you are back on the Welcome page, click Finish.
- 12) Connect to `pdb_orcl` AS SYSDBA.

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl AS SYSDBA
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
```

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics and Real Application Testing options

SQL>

13) Open the PDB.

```
SQL> alter pluggable database pdb_orcl open;
```

Pluggable database altered.

```
SQL> EXIT
```

\$

## 2. Enable Unified Auditing.

### a. Shut down all Oracle processes of all instances. Shut down the listener.

```
$ lsnrctl stop
```

LSNRCTL for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0 - Production on 05-JUL-2012 09:13:24

Copyright (c) 1991, 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.

Connecting to  
(DESCRIPTION=(ADDRESS=(PROTOCOL=IPC) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))  
The command completed successfully

\$

### b. Shut down all instances.

```
$ ps -ef | grep pmon
```

```
oracle 18211 1 0 Sep05 ? 00:00:53 ora_pmon_em12rep
oracle 25014 1 0 Sep07 ? 00:00:28 ora_pmon_cdb2
oracle 30114 29015 0 23:38 pts/3 00:00:00 grep pmon
```

\$

### 1) Shut down the cdb2 instance.

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

Connected to:

Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -  
64bit Production

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Data Mining and Real Application Testing options

```
SQL> shutdown immediate
```

Database closed.

Database dismounted.

```

ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> EXIT
$

```

- 2) Shut down the em12rep instance.
- a) Stop the OMS.

```

$ cd /u01/app/oracle/product/middleware/oms
$ export OMS_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/middleware/oms

$ $OMS_HOME/bin/emctl stop oms
Oracle Enterprise Manager Cloud Control 12c Release 2
Copyright (c) 1996, 2012 Oracle Corporation. All rights
reserved.
Stopping WebTier...
WebTier Successfully Stopped
Stopping Oracle Management Server...
Oracle Management Server Successfully Stopped
Oracle Management Server is Down
$

```

- b) Shut down the repository database instance em12rep.

```

$ . oraenv
[ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? em12rep
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$

```

```

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Data Mining and Real Application
Testing options

SQL> shutdown immediate
Database closed.
Database dismounted.
ORACLE instance shut down.
SQL> EXIT
$

```

- 3) Verify that all instances are down.

```

$ ps -ef | grep pmon
oracle      5165 13370   0 09:14 pts/0      00:00:00 grep pmon
$

```

## c. Enable the Unified Audit option.

```

$ cd $ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/lib
$ make -f ins_rdbms.mk uniaud_on ioracle
ORACLE_HOME=$ORACLE_HOME
/usr/bin/ar d
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/libknlopt.a
kzanang.o
/usr/bin/ar cr
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/libknlopt.a
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/kzaiang.o
chmod 755 /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin

- Linking Oracle
rm -f /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/oracle
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/orald -o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/oracle -m64 -z
noexecstack -L/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/
-L/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/ -
L/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/stubs/ -Wl,-E
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/opimai.o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/ssoraed.o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/ttcsoi.o -Wl,-
-whole-archive -lperfsrv12 -Wl,--no-whole-archive
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/nautab.o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/naet.o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/naect.o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/naedhs.o
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/config.o -
lserver12 -lodm12 -lcell12 -lnnet12 -lskxpx12 -lsnls12 -lnls12
-lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lxml12 -
lcore12 -lunls12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lnls12 -lclient12 -
lvsn12 -lcommon12 -lgeneric12 -lknlopt `if /usr/bin/ar tv
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/libknlopt.a |
grep xsyeolap.o > /dev/null 2>&1 ; then echo "-loraolap12" ; fi`
-lskjcx12 -lslax12 -lpls12 -lrt -lplp12 -lserver12 -lclient12
-lvsn12 -lcommon12 -lgeneric12 `if [ -f
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/libavserver12.a ] ;
then echo "-lavserver12" ; else echo "-lavstub12"; fi` `if [ -f
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/libavclient12.a ] ;
then echo "-lavclient12" ; fi` -lknlopt -lslax12 -lpls12 -lrt -
lplp12 -ljavavm12 -lserver12 -lwwg `cat
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/ldflags` -
lncrypt12 -lnsgr12 -lnzjs12 -ln12 -lnl12 -lnro12 `cat
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/ldflags` -
lncrypt12 -lnsgr12 -lnzjs12 -ln12 -lnl12 -lnnz12 -lzt12 -lztkg12
-lmm -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -
lsnls12 -lnls12 -lxml12 -lcore12 -lunls12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -
lcore12 -lnls12 -lztkg12 `cat
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/ldflags` -
lncrypt12 -lnsgr12 -lnzjs12 -ln12 -lnl12 -lnro12 `cat

```

```

/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/ldflags` -
lncrypt12 -lnsgr12 -lnzjs12 -ln12 -lnl12 -lnoz12 -lzt12 -lztkg12
-lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lsnls12 -
lnls12 -lxml12 -lcore12 -lunls12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -
lnls12 `if /usr/bin/ar tv
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/libknlopt.a |
grep "kxmnsd.o" > /dev/null 2>&1 ; then echo " " ; else echo "-
lordsdo12"; fi` -
L/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/ctx/lib/ -lctxc12 -
lctx12 -lzx12 -lgx12 -lctx12 -lzx12 -lgx12 -lordimt12 -lclsra12
-ldbcfg12 -lhasgen12 -lskgxn2 -lnoz12 -lzt12 -lxml12 -locr12 -
locrb12 -locrut12 -lhasgen12 -lskgxn2 -lnoz12 -lzt12 -lxml12 -
lgeneric12 -loraz -llzopro -lorabz2 -lipp_z -lipp_bz2 -
lippdcmerged -lippsemerged -lippdcmerged -lippsemerged -
lippcore -lippcpmerged -lippcpmerged -lsnls12 -lnls12 -
lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lxml12 -
lcore12 -lunls12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lnls12 -lsnls12 -
lunls12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -lcore12 -
lsnls12 -lnls12 -lxml12 -lcore12 -lunls12 -lsnls12 -lnls12 -
lcore12 -lnls12 -lasmcint12 -lcommon12 -lcore12 -laio -lons
`cat /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/sysliblist` -
Wl,-rpath,/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib -lm
`cat /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib/sysliblist` -
ldl -lm -L/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/lib
test ! -f /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/oracle ||\
    mv -f
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/oracle
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/oracleO
mv /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/rdbms/lib/oracle
/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/oracle
chmod 6751 /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/bin/oracle
$

```

- d. Restart the processes. Restart the cdb2 database only.

```

$ . oraenv
[ORACLE_SID = [em12rep] ? cdb2
The Oracle base remains unchanged with value /u01/app/oracle
$

```

```

$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to an idle instance.

SQL> startup mount
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area 1068937216 bytes
Fixed Size                  2248280 bytes

```

```
Variable Size          343933352 bytes
Database Buffers      717225984 bytes
Redo Buffers          5529600 bytes
Database mounted.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE ARCHIVELOG;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL> ALTER DATABASE OPEN;
```

```
Database altered.
```

```
SQL>
```

You can see that the Unified Auditing option is enabled in the SQL\*Plus banner if you disconnect and reconnect.

e. Restart the listener.

```
$ lsnrctl start

...
Connecting to
 (DESCRIPTION= (ADDRESS= (PROTOCOL=IPC) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))
STATUS of the LISTENER
-----
Alias                     LISTENER
Version                   TNSLSNR for Linux: Version 12.1.0.1.0
- Production
Start Date                05-JUL-2012 09:37:38
Uptime                    0 days 0 hr. 0 min. 0 sec
Trace Level               off
Security                  ON: Local OS Authentication
SNMP                      OFF
Listener Parameter File   /u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_1/network/admin/listener.o
ra
Listener Log File         /u01/app/oracle/diag/tnslsnr/host01/listener/alert/log.xml
Listening Endpoints Summary...
  (DESCRIPTION= (ADDRESS= (PROTOCOL=ipc) (KEY=EXTPROC1521)))

  (DESCRIPTION= (ADDRESS= (PROTOCOL=tcp) (HOST=Your_server) (PORT=1521
)))
The listener supports no services
The command completed successfully
```

\$

3. Create an audit policy `AUDIT_TABLESPACE` for any `CREATE TABLESPACE` operation in `pdb_orcl`.

```
SQL> CREATE AUDIT POLICY audit_tablespace
2          ACTIONS create tablespace;

Audit policy created.

SQL>
```

4. Enable the audit policy.

```
SQL> audit policy AUDIT_TABLESPACE;

Audit succeeded.

SQL>
```

5. Check the audit policy existence.

```
SQL> col user_name format A10
SQL> col policy_name format A20
SQL> SELECT * FROM AUDIT_UNIFIED_ENABLED_POLICIES
2 where POLICY_NAME like '%TABLESPACE%';

USER_NAME  POLICY_NAME  ENABLED_  SUC  FAI
-----
ALL USERS  AUDIT_TABLESPACE  BY      YES  YES

SQL>
```

6. Create a new tablespace in `pdb_orcl` and verify that the operation has been audited.

- a. Create a new tablespace `TBS_ORCL`.

```
SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE tbs_orcl DATAFILE
2  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl/tbs_orcl01.dbf'
3  SIZE 100M;

Tablespace created.

SQL>
```

- b. Display the audit record.

```
SQL> COL dbusername FORMAT a12
SQL> COL action_name FORMAT a20
SQL> COL object_name FORMAT a20
SQL> SELECT dbusername, action_name, object_name
2 FROM unified_audit_trail
```



```
3 WHERE action_name like '%TABLESPACE%';
```

```
DBUSERNAME      ACTION_NAME      OBJECT_NAME
-----
```

```
SYSTEM          CREATE TABLESPACE    TBS_ORCL
```

```
SQL>
```

- c. What happens if you create a tablespace from root? Is it audited?

```
SQL> CONNECT / as sysdba
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE tbs_root DATAFILE
```

```
2 '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/ tbs_root01.dbf' SIZE 10M;
```

```
Tablespace created.
```

```
SQL>
```

- d. Display the audit records. You can see that the audit policy was applied only on the PDB where it was created and enabled, and not in the root.

```
SQL> COL dbusername FORMAT a12
```

```
SQL> COL action_name FORMAT a20
```

```
SQL> COL object_name FORMAT a18
```

```
SQL> SELECT con_id, dbusername, action_name, object_name
```

```
2 FROM cdb_unified_audit_trail
```

```
3 WHERE action_name like '%TABLESPACE%';
```

```
CON_ID      DBUSERNAME      ACTION_NAME      OBJECT_NAME
-----
```

```
5 SYSTEM          CREATE TABLESPACE    TBS_ORCL
```

```
SQL>
```

- e. Drop the tablespaces `tbs_root` and `tbs_orcl`.

```
SQL> DROP TABLESPACE tbs_root INCLUDING CONTENTS AND DATAFILES;
```

```
Tablespace dropped.
```

```
SQL> CONNECT sys/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl AS SYSDBA
```

```
Connected.
```

```
SQL> DROP TABLESPACE tbs_orcl INCLUDING CONTENTS AND DATAFILES;
```

```
Tablespace dropped.
```

```
SQL>
```

7. Create an audit policy AUDIT\_USER for any CREATE USER or DROP USER operation in pdb2.
- a. Before creating the policy, check if these actions are not audited by default.

```
SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2
Connected.
SQL> SELECT policy_name, user_name
       2 FROM audit_unified_enabled_policies;

POLICY_NAME          USER_NAME
-----
ORA_SECURECONFIG     ALL USERS

SQL>
```

- b. Check which actions are audited by ORA\_SECURECONFIG audit policy.

```
SQL> set pages 100
SQL> COL audit_option FORMAT A40
SQL> SELECT  audit_option FROM audit_unified_policies
       2 WHERE  policy_name ='ORA_SECURECONFIG' ORDER BY 1;

AUDIT_OPTION
-----
ADMINISTER KEY MANAGEMENT
ALTER ANY PROCEDURE
ALTER ANY SQL TRANSLATION PROFILE
ALTER ANY TABLE
ALTER DATABASE
ALTER DATABASE LINK
ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE
ALTER PROFILE
ALTER ROLE
ALTER SYSTEM
ALTER USER
AUDIT SYSTEM
CREATE ANY JOB
CREATE ANY LIBRARY
CREATE ANY PROCEDURE
CREATE ANY SQL TRANSLATION PROFILE
CREATE ANY TABLE
CREATE DATABASE LINK
CREATE DIRECTORY
CREATE EXTERNAL JOB
```

```

CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE
CREATE PROFILE
CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM
CREATE ROLE
CREATE SQL TRANSLATION PROFILE
CREATE USER
DROP ANY PROCEDURE
DROP ANY SQL TRANSLATION PROFILE
DROP ANY TABLE
DROP DATABASE LINK
DROP DIRECTORY
DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE
DROP PROFILE
DROP PUBLIC SYNONYM
DROP ROLE
DROP USER
EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY
EXEMPT REDACTION POLICY
GRANT ANY OBJECT PRIVILEGE
GRANT ANY PRIVILEGE
GRANT ANY ROLE
LOGMINING
LOGOFF
LOGON
PURGE DBA_RECYCLEBIN
SET ROLE
TRANSLATE ANY SQL

47 rows selected.

SQL>

```

- c. It is useless to create an audit policy for any **CREATE USER** or **DROP USER** operation because the **ORA\_SECURECONFIG** audit policy is enabled by default for all users and audits any **CREATE USER** and **DROP USER**.
8. Connect as **lu\_pdb2** in **pdb2** and create a new user and drop it.

```

SQL> CREATE USER lu_pdb2 IDENTIFIED BY oracle_4U;

User created.

SQL> GRANT dba TO lu_pdb2;

Granted succeeded.

```

```

SQL> CONNECT lu_pdb2/oracle_4U@pdb2
Connected.
SQL> CREATE USER test IDENTIFIED BY test;

User created.

SQL> DROP USER test;

User dropped.

SQL>

```

9. Verify that the audit policy audited the two operations. Use the `UNIFIED_AUDIT_TRAIL` view. In case the in-memory audit records audit information has not been flushed to tables, execute the `DBMS_AUDIT_MGMT.FLUSH_UNIFIED_AUDIT_TRAIL` procedure.

```

SQL> CONNECT system/oracle_4U@pdb2
Connected.
SQL> COL dbusername FORMAT a12
SQL> COL action_name FORMAT a20
SQL> COL object_name FORMAT a20
SQL> SELECT dbusername, action_name, object_name
       2 FROM unified_audit_trail
       3 WHERE dbusername='LU_PDB2';

```

| DBUSERNAME | ACTION_NAME | OBJECT_NAME |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
| LU_PDB2    | CREATE USER | TEST        |
| LU_PDB2    | DROP USER   | TEST        |
| LU_PDB2    | LOGOFF      |             |

```

SQL>

```

10. Note that if you connect to root and attempt to read the audited records collected for `pdb2`, you do not find any information. The `UNIFIED_AUDIT_TRAIL` view inside root displays only the root's audit records, if any. Read from `CDB_UNIFIED_AUDIT_TRAIL` view, the consolidated view of all PDBs.

```

SQL> CONNECT / AS SYSDBA
Connected.
SQL> COL action_name FORMAT a20
SQL> COL object_name FORMAT a20
SQL> SELECT dbusername, action_name, object_name
       2 FROM unified_audit_trail
       3 WHERE dbusername='LU_PDB2';

```

```
no rows selected
```

```
SQL>
```

```
SQL> SELECT dbusername, action_name, object_name
  2   FROM cdb_unified_audit_trail
  3   WHERE dbusername='LU_PDB2';
```

| DBUSERNAME | ACTION_NAME | OBJECT_NAME |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
| LU_PDB2    | CREATE USER | TEST        |
| LU_PDB2    | DROP USER   | TEST        |
| LU_PDB2    | LOGOFF      |             |

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

## Practice 9-2: Export From non-CDB and Import Into PDB

### Overview

In this practice, you will use the FULL TRANSPORTABLE mode to export from the non-CDB `orcl` and import into a new PDB `pdb_orcl`.

### Assumption

`pdb_orcl` is successfully created after practice 9-1.

### Tasks

1. Export the non-CDB `orcl` using FULL TRANSPORTABLE mode.
  - a. Start up the instance first.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? orcl
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_2 is
/u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus / as sysdba

Connected to an idle instance.

SQL> STARTUP
ORACLE instance started.

Total System Global Area  501059584 bytes
Fixed Size                  2290024 bytes
Variable Size              264244888 bytes
Database Buffers           226492416 bytes
Redo Buffers                8032256 bytes
Database mounted.
Database opened.
SQL>
```

- b. List the tablespaces and the number of rows in `HR.EMPLOYEES` table.

```
SQL> SELECT tablespace_name FROM dba_tablespaces;

TABLESPACE_NAME
-----
SYSTEM
SYSAUX
UNDOTBS1
TEMP
USERS
```

EXAMPLE

6 rows selected.

```
SQL> SELECT count(*) FROM hr.employees;
```

```

COUNT(*)
-----
          107

```

```
SQL>
```

- c. Set the tablespaces in read-only mode.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE example READ ONLY;
```

Tablespace altered.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE users READ ONLY;
```

Tablespace altered.

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

- d. Proceed with the export operation.

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/admin/orcl/dpdump/expfull.dmp
```

```
rm: cannot remove
```

```
`/u01/app/oracle/admin/orcl/dpdump/expfull.dmp': No such file or directory
```

```
$ expdp system/oracle_4U DUMPFILE=expfull.dmp FULL=Y
TRANSPORTABLE=ALWAYS LOGFILE=exp.log
```

```
Starting "SYSTEM"."SYS_EXPORT_FULL_01": system/*****
DUMPFILE=expfull.dmp FULL=Y TRANSPORTABLE=ALWAYS LOGFILE=exp.log
Estimate in progress using BLOCKS method...
```

```
Processing object type
```

```
DATABASE_EXPORT/PLUGTS_FULL/FULL/PLUGTS_TABLESPACE
```

```
...
```

```
Master table "SYSTEM"."SYS_EXPORT_FULL_01" successfully
loaded/unloaded
```

```
*****
*
```

```
Dump file set for SYSTEM.SYS_EXPORT_FULL_01 is:
```

```
/u01/app/oracle/admin/orcl/dpdump/expfull.dmp
```

```
*****
*
Datafiles required for transportable tablespace EXAMPLE:
  /u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl/example01.dbf
Datafiles required for transportable tablespace USERS:
  /u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl/users01.dbf
Job "SYSTEM"."SYS_EXPORT_FULL_01" successfully completed at Sat
Nov 17 03:07:37 2012 elapsed 0 00:23:08

$
```

3. Copy the data files to the target locations  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb\_orcl and the export dumpfile to  
/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump. Before proceeding, check that there are not  
any tablespaces in the target pdb\_orcl having the same names as the tablespaces in the  
source orcl database.

- a. Set your environment to the target database pdb\_orcl.

```
$ . oraenv
ORACLE_SID = [orcl] ? cdb2
The Oracle base for
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_2 is
/u01/app/oracle
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics, Real
Application Testing and Unified Auditing options

SQL> SELECT tablespace_name FROM dba_tablespaces;

TABLESPACE_NAME
-----
SYSTEM
SYSAUX
TEMP

SQL>
```

- b. Create a Data Pump directory for the dump files stored for any Data Pump operations  
in pdb\_orcl.

```
SQL> create directory dp_orcl as
'/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump';

Directory created.
```



```
SQL> EXIT
$
```

- c. Now you can copy the data files to the target locations  
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb\_orcl and the export dumpfile to  
/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump.

```
$ cp /u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl/example01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/orcl/users01.dbf
/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl
$
$ cp /u01/app/oracle/admin/orcl/dpdump/expfull.dmp
/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump/expfull.dmp
$
```

4. Import the orcl database into the pdb\_orcl in FULL TRANSPORTABLE mode. There are many errors due to the APEX option, which needs to be handled. But for the aim of this practice, these errors can be ignored. Note that the impdp command includes the net service\_name in the userid clause.

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump/import.log
rm: cannot remove
`/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump/import.log': No such file or
directory
$
$ impdp system/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl FULL=Y dumpfile=expfull.dmp
directory=dp_orcl
TRANSPORT_DATAFILES='/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl/users
01.dbf', '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl/example01.dbf'
logfile=import.log

Master table "SYSTEM"."SYS_IMPORT_FULL_01" successfully
loaded/unloaded
Source timezone version is +00:00 and target timezone version is
-08:00.
Starting "SYSTEM"."SYS_IMPORT_FULL_01":
system/*****@pdb_orcl FULL=Y dumpfile=expfull.dmp
directory=dp_orcl
TRANSPORT_DATAFILES=/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl/users0
1.dbf,/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb_orcl/example01.dbf
logfile=import.log
Processing object type
DATABASE_EXPORT/PRE_SYSTEM_IMPCALLOUT/MARKER
Processing object type
DATABASE_EXPORT/PRE_INSTANCE_IMPCALLOUT/MARKER
Processing object type DATABASE_EXPORT/PLUGTS_FULL/PLUGTS_BLK
Processing object type DATABASE_EXPORT/TABLESPACE
...
```

```
Job "SYSTEM"."SYS_IMPORT_FULL_01" completed with 66 error(s) at
Sat Nov 17 03:48:42 2012 elapsed 0 00:29:43
```

```
$
```

5. Check that the tablespaces `EXAMPLE` and `USERS` are in place, and that the `HR.EMPLOYEES` table is created.

```
$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
```

```
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics, Real
Application Testing and Unified Auditing options
```

```
SQL> SELECT tablespace_name from DBA_TABLESPACES;
```

```
TABLESPACE_NAME
```

```
-----
```

```
SYSTEM
```

```
SYSAUX
```

```
TEMP
```

```
EXAMPLE
```

```
USERS
```

```
SQL> SELECT count(*) FROM hr.employees;
```

```
COUNT(*)
```

```
-----
```

```
107
```

```
SQL> EXIT
```

```
$
```

6. Set the tablespaces of `orcl` back to read-write mode.

```
$ . oraenv
```

```
ORACLE_SID = [cdb2] ? orcl
```

```
The Oracle base for
```

```
ORACLE_HOME=/u01/app/oracle/product/12.1.0/dbhome_2 is
/u01/app/oracle
```

```
$ sqlplus / as sysdba
```

```
Connected to:
```

```
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
```

With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics, Real Application Testing and Unified Auditing options

```
SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE example READ WRITE;
```

Tablespace altered.

```
SQL> ALTER TABLESPACE users READ WRITE;
```

Tablespace altered.

```
SQL> EXIT
```

\$

## Practice 9-3: Export and Import Between PDBs

### Overview

In this practice, you will export a whole schema from one PDB `pdb_orcl` to another PDB `pdb2` within the same CDB. The schema `HR` will be exported from `pdb_orcl` and imported into `pdb2`.

### Assumptions

The `pdb_orcl` has been successfully created during practice 9-1 and stores `HR` schema tables after practice 9-2.

If `pdb_orcl` could not be created successfully and imported with `ORCL` `HR` schema, execute the following catchup script:

```
$ cd /home/oracle/solutions/catchup_09_02
$ ./cr_imp_PDB_ORCL.sh
```

The applications from non-CDB `orcl` has been successfully exported and then imported into `pdb_orcl` during practice 9-2.

### Tasks

1. If you had to use the `catchup_09_02` script, then the `DP_ORCL` directory does not exist any more. Re-create the directory as in practice 9-2 3.b).

```
$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics, Real
Application Testing and Unified Auditing options

SQL> create directory dp_orcl as
'/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump';

Directory created.

SQL> EXIT
$
```

2. Export the schema `HR` from `pdb_orcl`.

```
$ expdp system/oracle_4U@pdb_orcl DUMPFILE=exppdb_orcl
DIRECTORY=dp_orcl SCHEMAS=hr

Starting "SYSTEM"."SYS_EXPORT_SCHEMA_01":
system/*****@pdb_orcl DUMPFILE=exppdb_orcl DIRECTORY=dp_orcl
SCHEMAS=hr
...
```

```

. . exported "HR"."COUNTRIES"                                6.437
KB      25 rows
. . exported "HR"."DEPARTMENTS"                              7.101
KB      27 rows
. . exported "HR"."EMPLOYEES"                                  17.06
KB     107 rows
. . exported "HR"."JOBS"                                       7.085
KB      19 rows
. . exported "HR"."JOB_HISTORY"                               7.171
KB      10 rows
. . exported "HR"."LOCATIONS"                                  8.414
KB      23 rows
. . exported "HR"."REGIONS"                                    5.523
KB       4 rows
Master table "SYSTEM"."SYS_EXPORT_SCHEMA_01" successfully
loaded/unloaded
*****
*
Dump file set for SYSTEM.SYS_EXPORT_SCHEMA_01 is:
  /u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump/exppdb_orcl.dmp
Job "SYSTEM"."SYS_EXPORT_SCHEMA_01" successfully completed at
Sat Nov 17 03:56:00 2012 elapsed 0 00:03:12

$

```

3. Import the schema HR into pdb2.

a. Create a Data Pump directory in pdb2.

```

$ sqlplus system/oracle_4U@pdb2

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics, Real
Application Testing and Unified Auditing options

SQL> CREATE DIRECTORY dp_pdb2 AS
2          '/u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump';

Directory created.

SQL>

```

b. Create the tablespace USERS and EXAMPLE for the HR schema.

```

SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE users DATAFILE
2  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/users01.dbf'
3  SIZE 100M;

```

Tablespace created.

```
SQL> CREATE TABLESPACE example DATAFILE
  2  '/u01/app/oracle/oradata/cdb2/pdb2_1/example01.dbf'
  3  SIZE 100M;
```

Tablespace created.

```
SQL> EXIT
$
```

- c. Import the schema HR into pdb2.

```
$ rm /u01/app/oracle/admin/cdb2/dpdump/import.log
$ impdp system/oracle_4U@pdb2 DUMPFILE=exppdb_orcl
  DIRECTORY=dp_pdb2 SCHEMAS=hr

Master table "SYSTEM"."SYS_IMPORT_SCHEMA_01" successfully
loaded/unloaded
Starting "SYSTEM"."SYS_IMPORT_SCHEMA_01":  system/*****@pdb2
DUMPFILE=exppdb_orcl DIRECTORY=dp_pdb2 SCHEMAS=hr
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/USER
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/SYSTEM_GRANT
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/ROLE_GRANT
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/DEFAULT_ROLE
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/PRE_SCHEMA/PROCACT_SCHEMA
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/SEQUENCE/SEQUENCE
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/TABLE
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/TABLE_DATA
. . imported "HR"."COUNTRIES"                                6.437
KB          25 rows
. . imported "HR"."DEPARTMENTS"                              7.101
KB          27 rows
. . imported "HR"."EMPLOYEES"                                  17.06
KB         107 rows
. . imported "HR"."JOBS"                                       7.085
KB          19 rows
. . imported "HR"."JOB_HISTORY"                                7.171
KB          10 rows
. . imported "HR"."LOCATIONS"                                  8.414
KB          23 rows
. . imported "HR"."REGIONS"                                    5.523
KB           4 rows
Processing object type
SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/GRANT/OWNER_GRANT/OBJECT_GRANT
```

```

ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT SELECT ON "HR"."COUNTRIES" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT REFERENCES ON "HR"."COUNTRIES" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT SELECT ON "HR"."JOB_HISTORY" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT SELECT ON "HR"."EMPLOYEES" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT REFERENCES ON "HR"."EMPLOYEES" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT SELECT ON "HR"."JOBS" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT REFERENCES ON "HR"."LOCATIONS" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT SELECT ON "HR"."LOCATIONS" TO "OE"
ORA-39083: Object type OBJECT_GRANT failed to create with error:
ORA-01917: user or role 'OE' does not exist
Failing sql is:
GRANT SELECT ON "HR"."DEPARTMENTS" TO "OE"
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/COMMENT
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/PROCEDURE/PROCEDURE
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/PROCEDURE/ALTER_PROCEDURE
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/INDEX/INDEX
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/CONSTRAINT/CONSTRAINT
Processing object type
SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/INDEX/STATISTICS/INDEX_STATISTICS

```

Copyright © 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

```

Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/VIEW/VIEW
Processing object type
SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/CONSTRAINT/REF_CONSTRAINT
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/TRIGGER
Processing object type
SCHEMA_EXPORT/TABLE/STATISTICS/TABLE_STATISTICS
Processing object type SCHEMA_EXPORT/STATISTICS/MARKER
Job "SYSTEM"."SYS_IMPORT_SCHEMA_01" completed with 9 error(s) at
Sat Nov 17 04:04:54 2012 elapsed 0 00:05:11

$

```

Note that the HR objects are imported. The errors related to GRANT operations can be ignored. They are due to the OE user absence. What we want to show here is that we can export and import between PDBs. You may not observe errors if you ran the catchup\_09\_02 script.

- d. Check that there are two distinct HR local users in cdb2, one in pdb\_orcl and another one in pdb2.

```

$ sqlplus sys/oracle_4U@cdb2 as sysdba

Connected to:
Oracle Database 12c Enterprise Edition Release 12.1.0.1.0 -
64bit Production
With the Partitioning, OLAP, Advanced Analytics, Real
Application Testing and Unified Auditing options

SQL> COL username FORMAT A20
SQL> SELECT username, con_id, common
  2 FROM cdb_users WHERE username= 'HR';

USERNAME                                CON_ID    COM
-----
HR   3 NO
HR   5 NO

SQL> EXIT

$

```